MINUTES OF MEETING

OF

THE SECOND JOINT COORDINATION COMMITTEE

ON

THE PROJECT FOR

STRENGTHENING CAPACITY IN NON-REVENUE WATER REDUCTION

AGREED UPON BETWEEN

JAPAN INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AGENCY

AND

MINISTRY OF WATER AND IRRIGATION
THE REPUBLIC OF KENYA

Nairobi, June 28, 2017

Keiko SANO

Chief Representative

JICA Kenya Office

Professor Fred H.K.SEGOR

Principal Secretary

State Department for Water Services

Ministry of Water and Irrigation

The Republic of Kenya

Masayuki IGAWA

Chief Advisor

JICA Expert Team

In accordance with the Record of Discussion (hereinafter referred to as the "R/D") signed on March 7, 2016, between the Ministry of Water and Irrigation (hereinafter referred to as "MWI") and Japan International Cooperation Agency (hereinafter referred to as "JICA") on "The Project for Strengthening Capacity in Non-Revenue Water Reduction" (hereinafter referred to as "the Project"), the Government of Japan dispatched a JICA expert team (hereinafter referred to as "the Team") to Kenya. The Team submitted the Work Plan 1 to MWI and relevant organizations (hereinafter referred to as "the Kenyan side"), and the contents of Work Plan 1 were discussed between 18th and 24th May, 2017.

The major points of discussion and agreement are summarized as follows:

1. Contents and Schedule of Work Plan 1

The Kenyan side confirmed and accepted the contents of Work Plan 1 (Refer to Annex-1), which were prepared based on the results of the Baseline Survey and the Draft Work Plan agreed upon during the First Joint Coordination Committee (hereinafter referred to as "JCC") meeting held on October 19, 2016.

2. Selection of Pilot WSPs and the Sequential Order of Implementation of Activities

The Kenyan side and JICA (hereinafter referred to as "Both sides") confirmed that Embu and Meru had already been selected as the Leading WSPs based on the R/D of the Project. In addition, both sides selected seven (7) more Pilot WSPs out of the proposed fifteen (15) Potential Pilot WSPs based on the selection criteria, which were agreed upon at the First JCC meeting. Both sides also agreed on further grouping of seven Pilot WSPs into two as mentioned below based on the other criteria approved at the same JCC meeting.

- · Group 1 consists of 4 Pilot WSPs: Kisumu, Nakuru, Ruiru-Juja and Nyahururu
- · Group 2 consists of 3 Pilot WSPs: Mavoko, Eldoret and Kilifi-Mariakani

In order to implement the project efficiently, the Team started the project activities with the Leading WSPs in Phase 1. Activities for Group 1 Pilot WSPs will be conducted in the next Phase, Phase 2. Activities for Group 2 Pilot WSPs will be implemented in Phase 3, depending on the progress and performance achieved during-Phase 2.

3. Additional Members of JCC

Both sides agreed that Water Service Provider Association (WASPA) representative, all Managing Directors of the Pilot WSPs including the Leading WSPs, the Chairman of the Technical Committee of the Council of Governors (CoG) in charge of Water, Forestry and Mining and a representative of CoG as appointed by the Chief Executive Officer of CoG will be included as new members of JCC in the subsequent meetings.

4. Amendment of Plan of Operation (PO)

Both sides agreed that a part of Sub Activities of PO were amended as per attached hereto as Annex-2,

#

M

b ...

based on the results of the baseline survey carried out jointly by the Team and MWI. (Refer to Annex-2.)

5. FOC between County Governments and Pilot WSPs

The Team recommended and the Kenyan side agreed to direct individual Pilot WSPs and respective County Governments at holding discussions on the model FOC for project implementation and having FOC signed by duly authorized representatives of both parties. (Refer to Annex-3 for the model FOC.)

6. Result of Monitoring

Both sides confirmed the contents of the Project Monitoring Sheet Ver. 2 (covering the period from February through May 2017), which was presented during the Second JCC meeting. (Refer to Annex-4.)

7. Date of the Next JCC

Both sides agreed that the next JCC meeting would be held in September 2017.

END

Annex-1: Work Plan 1

Annex-2: Amended PO

Annex-3: FOC between County Governments and Pilot WSPs

Annex-4: Project Monitoring Sheet Ver. 2

Annex-5: Attendant list

H

Minutes of Meeting of the 2nd JCC

ANNEX

W

WORK PLAN 1

ANNEX







PROJECT FOR STRENGTHENING CAPACITY IN NON-REVENUE WATER REDUCTION

IN

THE REPUBLIC OF KENYA

WORK PLAN 1

MAY 2017

KYOWA ENGINEERING CONSULTANTS CO., LTD.

TSS TOKYO WATER CO., LTD.

TOKYO WATERWORKS INTERNATIONAL CO., LTD.



Location of Project Sites Mandera Turkana Marsabit Rift Valley (RV) WSB Wajir Northern WSB West Pokot Lake Victoria Samburu North (LVN) WSB ans Nzoia Isiolo Bungoma Baringo Laikipia Kakamega Tana WSB raka-Nith Nyandar Homa Bay Nyamira Nakuru Garissa Embu Bomer Murang'a Lake Victoria Athi WSB South (LVS) WSB Narok Machakos Tana River Tanathi WSB Kajiado Makueni Coast WSB Kilifi : Leading WSPs Taita-Taveta : First Group WSPs Mombasa : Second Group WSPs Kwale 150 km 100 mi

Ets.

M

CONTENTS

		I	
		Training in Japan	
	6.1	The Expert Team	3
6.	Proje	ct Input	
	5.2.5	Activities for Output 5	3
	5.2.4	Activities for Output 4	3
	5.2.3	Activities for Output 3	3
	5.2.2	Activities for Output 2	3
	5.2.1	Activities for Output 1	2
	5.2	Activities for the Outputs in Phase 1	2
	5.1	JCC in Phase 1	2
5.	Work	Plan for Phase 1 (May to Sept. 2017)	
	4.3	Results of the Baseline Survey	2
	4.2	Implementation of the Baseline Survey	19
	4.1	Commencement	19
4.	Proje	ct Activities Conducted from Oct. 2016 to May 2017	
	3.7.5	Flexibility for the Implementation Schedule	18
	3.7.4	Strategy for Strengthening KEWI	1
	3.7.3	Roles of the Leading WSPs	1
	3.7.2	Measures for NRW reduction	1:
	3.7.1	Signing of MOUs with County Governments	14
	3.7	Key Issues regarding Implementation	14
	3.6	Project Publicity	14
	3.5.2	Outputs of the Project	13
	3.5.1	Workshops	
	3.5	Dissemination and Sharing of Project Outputs	
		Joint Monitoring	
		Implementation Structure	
		Project CP/Implementing Organisations	
		Phases of Project	
3.	127	ct Implementation Structure	
		Project Outputs	
		Project Design Matrix (PDM)	
2.		ework of the Project	
		Phase 1 Work Plan	. 2
		Project Target Areas	
		Objective of the Project	
		Project Background	
1.	1200000	ject Outline	







6.3	Provision of Equipment	37
6.4	Undertakings and Inputs by the Kenyan Side	39
6.4.1	Undertakings by GoK	39
6.4.2	Input by MWI, WASREB, KEWI and Pilot WSPs	40
	TABLES	
Table 1	Outline of the Project (PDM version 0)	2
Table 2	Project Purpose, Outputs and Indicators (PDM version 0)	4
Table 3	Project Activities (PDM version 0)	5
Table 4	Project Phases and Activities	9
Table 5	Grouping of Pilot WSPs by Phases	10
Table 6	Members of Project Group	12
Table 7	CPs and Experts Responsible for Each Output	12
Table 8	Workshop Schedule and Contents	13
Table 9	Planned reports and documents in Phase 1	13
Table 10	Planned reports and documents in Phase 2	14
Table 11	Planned reports and documents in Phase 3	14
Table 12	Basic Measures for NRW Reduction	15
Table 13	Applicable Countermeasures for Each Stage of NRW Ratio	17
Table 14	Subjects and Survey/Analysis Methods	20
Table 15	Information of Leading and Candidate Pilot WSPs	22
Table 16	List of Selected Pilot WSPs	23
Table 17	Comparison of Capacity Assessment Results for Selecting Pilot WSPs (1/2)	25
Table 18	Comparison of Capacity Assessment Results for Selecting Pilot WSPs (2/2)	26
Table 19	Other Donors Assistance Related to the Each Counterparts	28
Table 20	Other Donors Assistance to the Pilot WSPs	28
Table 21	Date and Themes of JCCs in Phase 1	29
Table 22	Agreed Programme for Supporting NRW Reduction Activities at Each Pilot WSP	32
Table 23	Number of Existing and Expected to be Procured Pieces of NRW Survey Equipment in t	he Pilot
WSPs		33
Table 24	Plan for Dispatch of JICA Experts	34
Table 25	Activities by the Expert	34
Table 26	Training Curriculum for the Management Team	36
Table 27	Training Curriculum for the Action Team (Draft)	37
Table 28	Equipment to be Procured	38
Table 29	Equipment to be Studied for Appropriateness for Procurement	38
Table 30	Undertakings and Inputs by the Kenyan Side	41







FIGURES

Figure 1	Project Purpose, Output and Implementing Organisations	7
Figure 2	Flow of Achievements of Outputs	8
Figure 3	Project Implementation Structure	11
Figure 4	Stages of NRW Reduction Ratio	16
Figure 5	Location of 15 Candidate Pilot WSPs and 2 Leading WSPs	23
Figure 6	Selection Process of Pilot WSPs	24
Figure 7	Selection of Pilot WSPs by WSB Areas based on the Results of Capacity Assessment	27
Figure 8	Changes in NRW Ratio of Pilot WSPs since 2007	27

ANNEX

ANNEX 1: PDM (Version 0)

ANNEX 2: PO (Version 0)

ANNEX 3: Prerequisite and Selection Criteria and Basis of Assessment for Each Aspect for Selecting Pilot WSPs

KP

The Miles

ABBREVIATIONS

ABBREVIATIONS	FULL NAME
AFD	Agence Française de Developpment
CoG	Council of Governors
СР	Counter Part
DMA	District Metered Area
FOCs	Framework of Cooperation
GIS	Geographic Information System
GIZ	Deutsche Gesellschaft für Internationale Zusammenarbeit
GoJ	Government of Japan
GoK	Government of Kenya
ICT	Information and Communication Technology
JCC	Joint Coordination Committee
JICA	Japan International Cooperation Agency
KEWI	Kenya Water Institute
KEWASNET	Kenya Water and Sanitation CSOs Network
KfW	Kreditanstalt für Wiederaufbau
M/M	Minutes of Meeting
MOUs	Memorandum of Understanding
MWI	Ministry of Water and Irrigation
NGOs	Non-Governmental Organisations
NRW	Non-Revenue Water
O&M	Operations & Maintenance
PDCA	Plan Do Check Act
PDM	Project Design Matrix
PIC	Project Implementation Committee
PO	Plan of Operation
R/D	Record of Discussion
SNV	Stichting Nederlandse Vrijwilligers
ТоТ	Training of Trainers
USAID	United States Agency for International Development
VEI	Vitens Evides International
WB	World Bank
WASPA	Water Service Providers Association
WASREB	Water Service Regulatory Board
WSB	Water Services Board
WSP	Water Service Provider



W

IV

1. Project Outline

1.1 Project Background

Approximately 80% of Kenya's landmass is arid or semi-arid, consequently with population growth and increased demand for water, the land and people of Kenya are experiencing a phenomenon referred to as "Water Stress". The Government of Kenya (GoK) therefore recognises the reduction of Non-Revenue Water (NRW) as a matter of urgency in the quest for efficient water resource usage.

Following the Water Sector Reforms of 2002, Water Service Providers (WSPs) were established as financially independent companies which undertook NRW reduction measures to enhance their profitability. As a result, Kenya's national NRW ratio was reduced to approximately 42% in 2015, but many challenges remain to achieve the national NRW target ratio set at 25% by 2030.

The Government of Japan (GoJ), through the Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA), implemented the "Project for Management of Non-Revenue Water in Kenya (2010-2014)" (hereinafter referred to as "the Previous Project"). The Previous Project took place alongside three Grant Aid projects; "The Project for Augmentation of Water Supply System in Kapsabet Town (2007-2010)", "The Project for Improvement of the Water Supply System in Embu and the Surrounding Area (2010-2013)" and "The Project for Augmentation of Water Supply System in Narok Town (2013-2016)". The outcomes of these pilot projects undertaken by Embu, Kapsabet, and Narok WSPs are evidence of improved capacity to reduce NRW in these areas as well as the enhancement of physical facilities. The Kenya Water Institute (KEWI) introduced a short-term training course on NRW reduction and an organisational structure for WSPs to prepare NRW reduction plans was established. However, only a few WSPs have implemented NRW reduction activities in accordance with the prepared and approved plans. One possible reason may be the discrepancy between the plans and the actual existing financial or human resources or capacities for implementation. It is therefore important to develop a support system for WSPs to reduce NRW according to realistic plans, while fully utilising the achievements of Previous Project.

To improve this situation, the GoK looked to Japan for assistance. Consequently, the "Project for Strengthening Capacity in Non-Revenue Water Reduction" (hereinafter referred to as "the Project") was formulated to establish a support system for WSPs to continuously reduce NRW by strengthening their capacities and the organisations.

4

The Ill

¹ WASREB Impact Report No. 8

² WASREB Impact Report No. 8

1.2 Objective of the Project

The Objective of the Project is to enhance NRW reduction activities among Urban WSPs³ in Kenya by establishing a NRW reduction support mechanism and technical standards. By achieving Project Outputs, the overall technical capacity of Counter Part (CP) organisations for NRW reduction is expected to improve during the five-year project period. The skills and experience gained from the Project will lead to the establishment of a comprehensive support system for NRW reduction efforts.

Table 1 below presents the project outline, as described in the Project Design Matrix (PDM), which is included in the Record of Discussion (R/D) signed in March 2016 between Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA) and the Ministry of Water and Irrigation (MWI).

Item Description Under NRW reduction support mechanism, Urban WSPs enhance NRW reduction Overall Goal activities. A NRW reduction support mechanism is established for Urban WSPs to implement NRW Project Purpose reduction activities. [Output 1] Promotion and coordination of NRW reduction activities by MWI NRW Unit are strengthened. [Output 2] Use of NRW reduction standards by Urban WSPs is promoted by WASREB. [Output 3] NRW related training capacity of KEWI is strengthened. Output expected [Output 4] NRW planning and/or implementation capacity of pilot Urban WSPs is enhanced. [Output 5] Experience and knowledge of NRW reduction activities are shared among Urban WSPs.

Table 1 Outline of the Project (PDM version 0)

This Project is a technical cooperation project, which supports human resource development, technology dissemination and the development of institutional frameworks. The role of the JICA experts (hereafter, "the Experts") is to provide technical support to the Kenyan CP organisations to implement project activities. The specific role of each expert is indicated in section 6. It is important to understand that ownership of the Project belongs to the CP organisations, the Kenyan government and WSPs who will implement the Project.

1.3 Project Target Areas

Whilst the target area is the entire territory of Kenya, the Project will specifically focus on Nairobi, where major CP organisations are located and the Counties where the nine Pilot WSPs (including the 2 Leading WSPs) will implement NRW reduction activities.

1.4 Phase 1 Work Plan

After the first dispatch of the Experts in October 2016, the First Joint Coordination Committee (JCC)



³ For categories of Urban and Rural WSPs refer to Impact Report 7.

meeting of the Project was held on 19th October 2016. During the meeting, a draft Work Plan which contained project framework, implementation structure and selection criteria for the Pilot WSPs was presented and confirmed. It was agreed that the draft Work Plan would be revised based on the results of the Baseline Survey which was conducted from October 2016 to March 2017. After the consultation with CPs on the approach and schedule of project implementation, the finalised Work Plan will be presented in the Second JCC in May 2017 for the approval of JCC.





2. Framework of the Project

The purpose of the Project is to enhance NRW reduction activities among Urban WSPs in Kenya by establishing an NRW reduction support mechanism and technical standards. The framework of the Project is presented below.

2.1 Project Design Matrix (PDM)

The Project activities will be implemented in accordance with PDM (version 0) and the Plan of Operation (PO) (version 0). The contents of PDM (version 0) are indicated in Table 2 and Table 3 while the PDM and PO are attached in Annex 1 and 2.

Table 2 Project Purpose, Outputs and Indicators (PDM version 0)

Narrative Summary	Objectively Verifiable Indicators
[Overall Goal] Under NRW reduction support mechanism, Urban WSPs enhance NRW reduction activities.	 X of Urban WSPs participate in knowledge sharing activities established by the Project. X of pilot Urban WSPs continue achieving the target(s) set by the annual NRW reduction plan. NRW annual report during the project period produced and disseminated.
[Project Purpose] To establish an NRW reduction support mechanism with whose support Urban WSPs can implement NRW reduction activities.	X of pilot Urban WSPs continue achieving the target set(s) by the annual NRW reduction plan for two years.
[Output 1] Promotion and coordination of NRW reduction activities by MWI NRW Unit are strengthened.	 1-1 All County representatives participate in NRW related seminar(s). 1-2 NRW reduction campaigns are conducted semi-annually. 1-3 NRW reduction reports are produced annually.
[Output 2] Use of NRW reduction standards by Urban WSPs is promoted by WASREB.	2-1 NRW reduction standards are revised by the end of year X.2-2 Revised NRW reduction standards are disseminated to all Urban WSPs through workshop training session(s).
[Output 3] NRW related training capacity of KEWI is strengthened.	 3-1 KEWI conducts NRW reduction courses with contents incorporating on-site training and revised course materials. 3-2 Evaluations by the NRW course participants are higher than before the revision of course materials. 3-3 X % of NRW course participants formulate the work plans.
[Output 4] NRW planning and/or implementation capacity of pilot Urban WSPs is enhanced.	 4-1 More than X of pilot Urban WSPs continuously make the annual NRW reduction plan based on the review of previous years implementation. 4-2 More than X of pilot Urban WSPs continuously implement the annual NRW reduction plan formulated in 4-1. 4-3 More than X of pilot Urban WSPs are able to implement skills and activities that pilot Urban WSPs were not able to adopt prior to the Project. 4-4 More than X of pilot Urban WSPs are able to implement priority activities indicated in the NRW reduction plan. 4-5 More than X of pilot Urban WSPs train all personnel of NRW reduction section.
[Output 5] Experience and knowledge of NRW reduction activities are shared among Urban WSPs.	5-1 Case study and lessons learnt of Output 4 and other NRW activities are compiled and disseminated. 5-2 Regular meetings of NRW are organised three times a year.





[Activities for Output 1]

- 1-1 MWI NRW Unit, in cooperation with WASREB, produces NRW annual report which includes NRW reduction data.
- 1-2 MWI NRW Unit plans and conducts NRW reduction sensitization activities for the Counties.
- 1-3 MWI NRW Unit plans and conducts NRW reduction campaigns.
- 1-4 MWI NRW Unit conducts reviews of KEWI NRW courses.
- 1-5 MWI NRW Unit conducts reviews of WASREB's NRW reduction activities.

[Activities for Output 2]

- 2-1 WASREB conducts a survey of the usage of current NRW reduction standards.
- 2-2 Based on the survey result as well as Output 4 and 5, WASREB revises the NRW reduction standards.
- 2-3 WASREB promotes revised NRW standards through workshop session(s).
- 2-4 WASREB incorporates the review results of NRW reduction activities by MWI NRW Unit in their activities.
- 2-5 WASREB monitors and evaluates the usage of revised NRW standards.

[Activities for Output 3]

- 3-1 KEWI studies the current status of NRW reduction courses and its challenges.
- 3-2 KEWI reviews NRW reduction training strategies and course contents.
- 3-3 KEWI, in collaboration with Leading WSPs (Embu and Meru, etc.), conducts on-site NRW training.
- 3-4 KEWI reflects on-site NRW training into NRW course contents and materials.
- 3-5 KEWI incorporates results of the review by MWI NRW Unit into NRW course contents.
- 3-6 KEWI conducts trace studies of NRW reduction course participants.

[Activities for Output 4]

- 4-1 The Project team conducts a survey of Urban WSPs and selects Pilot Urban WSPs.
- 4-2 Each Pilot WSP conducts analyses of current NRW reduction activities and identifies its challenges.
- 4-3 Each Pilot WSP identifies measures to solve challenges and formulates the NRW reduction plan.
- 4-4 Each Pilot WSP formulates the annual NRW reduction plan including financial schedule based on the NRW reduction plan.
- 4-5 Each Pilot WSP implements the annual NRW reduction plan.
- 4-6 Each Pilot WSP evaluates and analyses implementation results and revises the plans.
- 4-7 Each Pilot WSP produces the NRW reduction activity report annually.
- 4-8 Each Pilot WSP holds regular NRW reduction meetings attended by relevant departments of WSP.

[Activities for Output 5]

- 5-1 MWI NRW Unit organises NRW related regular meetings in cooperation with other relevant organisations.
- 5-2 WASREB compiles case studies/lessons learnt about NRW reduction activities.

2.2 Project Outputs

The Project aims at the following five outputs in order to achieve the Project Purpose.

Output 1

The MWI Non-Revenue Water Unit (hereafter, "the NRW Unit") will support effective implementation of NRW reduction activities of the Pilot WSPs. The Unit will conduct sensitization activities to enhance understanding about the Project and NRW reduction, as well as coordinating activities with the respective County Governments. The Unit will also compile annual reports and review activities of WASREB and KEWI to develop a system that facilitates NRW reduction activities at the national level.



The Ill

Output 2

WASREB will incorporate experience and lessons from the activities of Output 4 and other organisations, revise the NRW Reduction Standards⁴ (hereafter, "the NRW Standards"), disseminate, and promote the revised Standards to Urban WSPs.

Output 3

KEWI will review its NRW reduction training courses to improve the teaching content. The institute will link their training courses with the activities of the Leading WSPs in Meru and Embu so that the training courses incorporate necessary skills and knowledge of daily operations. It will utilize the above activities to improve the NRW training course contents, materials and teaching methods, and equip lecturers with the skills and knowledge necessary for NRW reduction activities of WSPs. The Project's support to KEWI will end in Phase 2 and KEWI is expected to then assist the NRW reduction efforts of Pilot WSPs in Phase 3 with achievements made in Output 1, and 2.

Output 4

The Leading WSPs will strengthen their skills on NRW reduction and assist other Pilot WSPs to perform NRW reduction activities, which will be commensurate with their capacity to formulate and implement the plan. Through such activities, the Pilot WSPs will gain expertise in planning, implementation, review and mode of evaluation, after which they will modify their NRW reduction plans. This process is called the PDCA cycle⁵. Through grant aid and technical cooperation projects with both Meru and Embu WSPs, JICA recognises the two WSPs have a high level of commitment to reduce NRW. In addition, they are familiar with JICA's support. Therefore, the activities in Phase 1 will focus on Embu and Meru WSPs to enhance their capacity for NRW reduction so that they can become the model WSPs for other Pilot WSPs in later Phases.

Output 5

The NRW Unit will disseminate and, share lessons and experience from the activities of Output 4 with Urban WSPs through seminars and regular meetings organised by Water Service Providers Association (WASPA).

Figure 1 of the next page shows a conceptual diagram of Project Outputs, Project Purpose, and the CP/implementing organisations described in the PDM (version 0). The overall flow of the Project and the activities for achieving Outputs are shown in Figure 2.

-

#

All

⁴ NRW Standards include guidelines, manuals and handbooks.

⁵ PDCA: Plan, Do, Check, Action

[Overall Goal] Under NRW reduction support mechanism, Urban WSPs enhance NRW reduction activities.

[Project Purpose] An NRW reduction support mechanism is established for Urban WSPs activities.

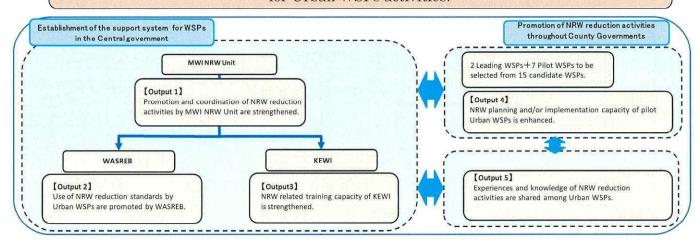


Figure 1 Project Purpose, Output and Implementing Organisations





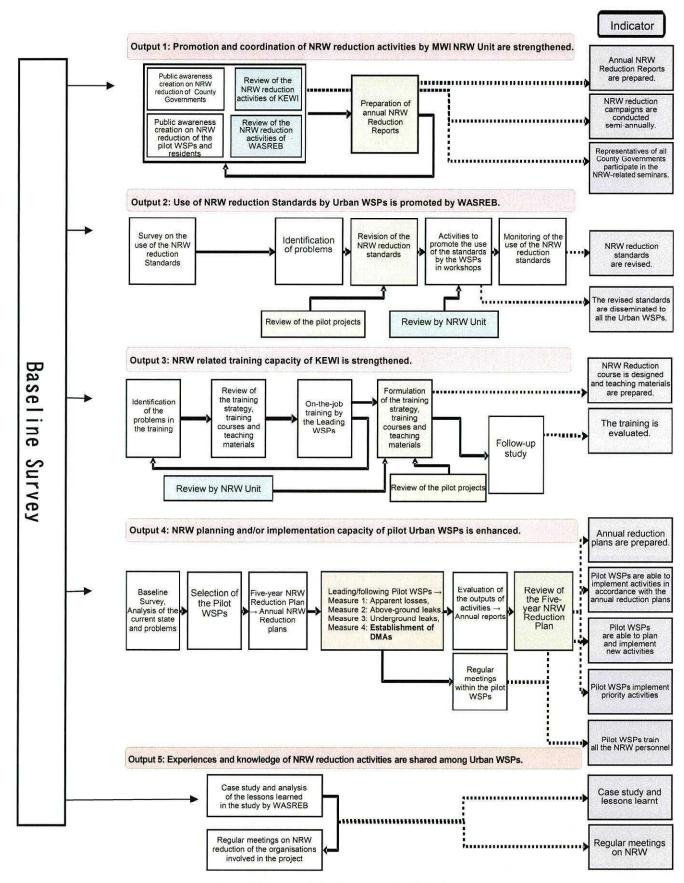


Figure 2 Flow of Achievements of Outputs





3. Project Implementation Structure

3.1 Phases of Project

The Project will be implemented in the following three phases. Key activities of each Phase are shown in Table 4.

Phase 1: October 2016 - September 2017 (12 months)

Phase 2: October 2017 – September 2019 (24 months)

Phase 3: October 2019 - September 2021 (24 months)

Table 4 Project Phases and Activities

Phase	Duration	Activities
Phase 1	October 2016 to September 2017 (one year)	Conduct the Baseline Survey to review the current situation and identify issues of CP organisations. Select Pilot WSPs. Assist Leading WSPs to strengthen their NRW reduction capacity. Establish the organisational structure of CP for Phase 2. Carry out regular monitoring, meetings, workshops and reporting of the activities.
Phase 2	October 2017 to September 2019 (two years)	Continue supporting capacity development of NRW reduction of the Leading WSPs, and assist activities of First Group Pilot WSPs. Complete strengthening the capacity of NRW Unit and KEWI. Carry out monitoring, meetings, workshops and reporting of the activities.
Phase 3	October 2019 to September 2021 (two years)	Implement Second Group Pilot WSPs by CPs on NRW reduction technology acquired in earlier Phases. Carry out monitoring, meetings, workshops and reporting of the activities.

3.2 Project CP/Implementing Organisations

The roles and responsibilities of each organisation in this Project are described below:

MWI, NRW Unit

The NRW Unit leads and coordinates NRW reduction activities in cooperation with County Governments, WASREB, KEWI and WASPA. It will also indirectly support WSPs' efforts of NRW reduction activities by organising NRW sensitization activities.

WASREB

WASREB conducts a survey for current usage of NRW Standards by WSPs. Using the results of the survey and activities of Pilot WSPs, WASREB will review and revise NRW Standards, then distribute and promote them.

KEWI

KEWI is the only institution providing NRW related training in the country. Its role is to offer training for WSPs to transfer knowledge, skills and expertise of NRW reduction activities. To improve the effectiveness of the training, KEWI will conduct practical training in collaboration with two Leading WSPs.



The Mil

Pilot WSPs (including Leading WSPs)

Through the Project activities, the Pilot WSPs will gain knowledge and skills in formulation of NRW reduction plans and their subsequent implementation, review and evaluation. This will enable the Pilot WSPs to effectively reduce the NRW ratio.

In the Previous Project, Embu and Meru WSPs successfully implemented the NRW reduction activities. In this Project, Embu and Meru will be the Leading WSPs. As Leading WSPs, they will further strengthen their technical and operating capacities and assist other Pilot WSPs in implementing their NRW reduction activities. Seven Pilot WSPs have been selected out of fifteen candidates and they will undertake NRW reduction activities with support provided by the Experts. The Pilot WSPs (2 Leading and 7 Pilot WSPs) are divided into three groups: the Leading WSPs, the First Group WSPs; and the Second Group WSPs based on the implementation phases. Table 5 indicates the group and phases of Pilot WSPs. All nine WSPs are called Pilot WSPs. However, when the terms Leading WSPs and Pilot WSPs are used, the latter classification refers to the First and the Second Group WSPs.

Table 5 Grouping of Pilot WSPs by Phases

Group of WSPs	Phase to implement activities	No. of WSPs
Leading WSPs	Phase 1	2
First Group WSPs	Phase 2	4
Second Group WSPs	Phase 3	3

WASPA (Cooperating Organisation)

WASPA in collaboration with the NRW Unit will provide a platform for sharing experience and lessons learnt from the activities of Output 4 to other WSPs.

Council of Governors (Cooperating Organisation)

For promotion to County Governments, the NRW Unit will work closely with Council of Governors (CoG) to coordinate public awareness activities. Some counties may decide to get involved in the implementation and monitoring of NRW reduction activities of the Pilot WSPs in Output 4.

3.3 Implementation Structure

The implementation structure of the Project is shown in Figure 3. While final pertinent decisions shall be concluded at the JCC, the Project Implementation Committee (PIC) coordinates the implementation of the Project on a daily basis. These two are the key implementation bodies of the Project.



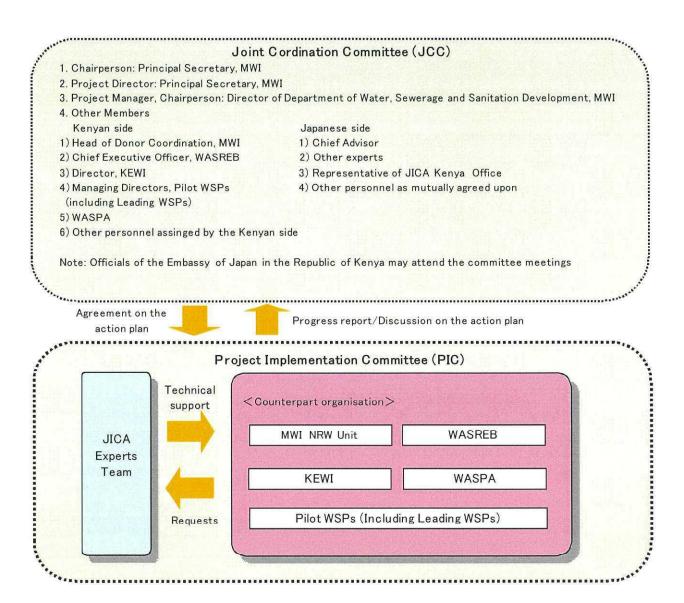


Figure 3 Project Implementation Structure

Joint Coordination Committee (JCC)

JCC is the decision-making body of the Project to ensure smooth implementation. JCC members include the CP/Implementation organisations, the Experts, and representatives from JICA's Kenya office. The JCC meets three times in Phase 1; first at the commencement of the Project (October 2016), the second time after completion of the Baseline Survey and selection of the Pilot WSPs (May 2017), and the third time on completion of Phase 1 (September 2017). In Phases 2 and 3, JCC will meet twice yearly. The roles of JCC are;

- 1. To confirm the Work Plan which will be prepared at the beginning of each phase,
- 2. To approve the results of the project monitoring,
- 3. To confirm the revision of PDM and PO, and
- 4. To discuss budgetary allocations and other important elements of the Project implementation.



WI

Project Implementation Committee (PIC)

PIC is mandated to coordinate daily project activities and it consists of CP/Implementing organisation members and the Experts. The PIC meets once a month to monitor the progress of implementation, discuss project plans, and any other pertinent issues that may arise.

Management and Action Teams

The Kenyan project team is headed by the Water Secretary (MWI) as the Project Director who is responsible for overall implementation of the Project. The Director of Water, Sewerage and Sanitation Development (MWI), is the Project Manager whose role is to manage the Project on a regular basis and is responsible for administrative and technical matters of the Project. The Team Group consists of the Management Team, the Action Team and the Experts. The members of the Project Team were confirmed during the first JCC meeting at the commencement of Project.

Table 6 Members of Project Group

Project Group	Role and Duty	Member
Project Director	Responsible for overall administration and	Water Secretary, MWI
	implementation of the Project	
Project Manager	Responsible for daily operation of the Project, and	Director of Water, Sewerage and
10041	administrative and technical matters	Sanitation Development, MWI
Management	Implement activities in Output 1 to 5	Senior staff members of the
Team	Participate in management of project activities	following organisations:
	Monitor implementation	NRW Unit, WASREB
	Participate in JCC and PIC	KEWI, Pilot WSPs
Action Team	Implement NRW reduction activities at the Leading	Staff members in charge of NRW
	WSPs (Output 4)	reduction activities of Pilot WSPs

Table 7 indicates the CPs and the Experts in charge of each Output.

Table 7 CPs and Experts Responsible for Each Output

	CP organisations	Main JICA Expert to be involved	
Output 1	NRW Unit	Chief Advisor/NRW Management 1,	
		NRW Reduction Specialist 2,	
		Information/Public Relations Management	
Output 2	WASREB	Chief Advisor/NRW Management 1,	
50011		NRW Reduction Specialist 2	
Output 3	KEWI	NRW Reduction Specialist 2,	
		Training Management/Training Strategy	
Output 4	Pilot WSPs	Chief Advisor/NRW Management 1, NRW Reduction Specialist 2,	
		Water Distribution Network (Mapping & Network Analysis),	
		Flow/Pressure and Leakage Monitoring,	
		Customer management/Billing collection	
Output 5	NRW Unit	Chief Advisor/NRW Management 1	
	WASREB, WASPA	Information/Public Relations Management	

Note: List of Experts is shown in Plan of Dispatch of JICA Experts in section 6.





3.4 Joint Monitoring

The Experts and CPs will jointly monitor the progress of the Project and prepare a monitoring sheet every six months. The monitoring sheet will be submitted to JCC and PIC meetings and any issues arising will be discussed. In Phase 1, the first monitoring report was prepared in February 2017, while the second and third reports will be prepared after every three months.

3.5 Dissemination and Sharing of Project Outputs

3.5.1 Workshops

Workshops or seminars will be organised to disseminate the outcome of the activities of the Project to the organisations involved in water services in Kenya. Table 8 indicates the proposed plan and contents of workshops in each phase.

Table 8 Workshop Schedule and Contents

Phase	Planned date	Presentations and contents
Phase 1	Sep. 2017	 Activities carried out in Project Existing and anticipated challenges of Pilot WSPs in next five years and proposed solutions. Capacity development activities of Leading WSPs
Phase 2	Sep. 2018	 Achievements of Outputs and planned activities in Phase 2 Challenges faced in activities of Pilot WSPs and solutions. Revised plan for second half of Phase 2 (including projection of NRW ratio)
	Sep. 2019	Achievements of Outputs in Phase 2 and case studies etc.Plan for extension of NRW reduction activities in future
Phase 3	Sep. 2020	 Achievements of Outputs in Phase 3 Challenges faced in activities of Pilot WSPs and solutions Revised plan for second half of Phase 3 (including projection of NRW ratio)
	Sep. 2021	Achievements of Outputs in Phase 3 and case studies etc.Plan for the extension of NRW reduction activities in future

3.5.2 Outputs of the Project

Table 9-11 indicates the planned reports and documents of the Project in each phase.

Table 9 Planned reports and documents in Phase 1

Title	Time of submission	
Work Plan 1 Within 7 months after commencement of Phase 1		
Baseline Survey Report (summary)	Within 2 months after the Second JCC	
Monitoring Sheet Ver. 1	Within 4 months after commencement of Phase 1	
Monitoring Sheet Ver. 2	Within 4 months after the submission of Monitoring Sheet Ver. 1	
Monitoring Sheet Ver. 3	Within 3 months after the submission of Monitoring Sheet Ver. 2	
Progress Report 1	After the completion of Phase 1	



A XII

Table 10 Planned reports and documents in Phase 2

Title	Time of submission	
Work Plan 2	Within 4 months after commencement of Phase 2	
NRW Annual Report	After the issuance of Impact Report by WASREB	
Monitoring Sheet Ver. 4	Within 6 months after the submission of Monitoring Sheet Ver. 3	
Monitoring Sheet Ver. 5	Within 6 months after the submission of Monitoring Sheet Ver. 4	
Monitoring Sheet Ver. 6	Within 6 months after the submission of Monitoring Sheet Ver. 5	
Monitoring Sheet Ver. 7	Within 6 months after the submission of Monitoring Sheet Ver. 6	
Progress Report 2 After the completion of Phase 2		

Table 11 Planned reports and documents in Phase 3

Title	Time of submission						
Work Plan 3	Within 4 months after commencement of Phase 3						
NRW Annual Report	After the issuance of Impact Report by WASREB						
Monitoring Sheet Ver. 8 Within 6 months after the submission of Monitoring Sheet Ver. 7							
Monitoring Sheet Ver. 9 Within 6 months after the submission of Monitoring Sheet Ver. 8							
Monitoring Sheet Ver. 10 Within 6 months after the submission of Monitoring Sheet Ver. 9							
Monitoring Sheet Ver. 11	Within 6 months after the submission of Monitoring Sheet Ver. 10						
Revised NRW Standards	To be decided						
Progress Report 3	After the completion of Phase 3						

3.6 Project Publicity

Transmission of Information to the Mass Media

At key turning points of the Project, press releases will be published and press conferences will be held in order to inform the public in Kenya of the plan and the outcomes of the Project.

Transmission of Information to other Organisations, Donors and NGOs

Information about the Project will be transmitted to relevant organisations, other donors and Non-Governmental Organisations (NGOs) via appropriate information channels in order to attract_interest in the Project and to facilitate cooperation and participation in its implementation. Manuals and other technical documents produced by the Project will be shared with relevant organisations.

3.7 Key Issues regarding Implementation

3.7.1 Signing of MOUs⁶ with County Governments

The administrative reforms of 2014 changed the ownership of WSPs from the Water Services Boards (WSBs) to County Governments. The transition period of WSPs' assets from WSBs to the respective counties is three years. During this period, the situation of WSPs may change, therefore careful monitoring is necessary. The involvement of counties in the Project is key to its successful

C

T

⁶ MOUs has been changed to Framework of Cooperation (FOCs) after the Second JCC.

implementation. In Output 1, the NRW Unit will conduct awareness activities targeting the County management and technical officers, in collaboration and coordination with the CoG. Involvement of counties in monitoring of activities by the Pilot WSPs in Output 4 will also be encouraged. After the confirmation of the selection of Pilot WSPs, the organisations involved in Output 4, *i.e.* MWI, County Governments and the Pilot WSPs will sign Memorandum of Understandings (MOUs) to ensure cooperation and financial support for WSPs. The Experts will assist the MWI to facilitate the signing of these MOUs.

As the Water Act, 2016 came into effect in April 2017 and NRW policy is expected to be finalised in 2017, it is important to carefully monitor the policy development of the water services sector in Kenya. When the need for adjustment of the implementation arises, the Project Management should respond appropriately.

3.7.2 Measures for NRW reduction

Table 12 indicates the key areas of NRW reduction activities to be employed in Output 4. These activities will be applied to each Pilot WSP based on their levels of NRW reduction and capacity. Based on the results of the Baseline Survey, each Pilot WSP will select measures and prepare their capacity development plans.

Table 12 Basic Measures for NRW Reduction

	NR	W Reduction Me	asures							
Measur	es & Targets		Action	Countermeasures						
			Mapping	Drawing of pipeline and pipe network						
M		Pipeline	Zoning	Plan on DMA, leak monitoring block and construction Searching for leaks and identifying their locations.						
Re		(distribution	Minimum Night Flow							
isures aga Real loss	Leakage	and service	Leakage detecting	Use of detectors						
Measures against Real loss		pipes and	Repairing	Maximum repair works						
ıst		fittings)	Pipe net developing	Pipeline maintenance plan in zone, replacement of pipes and fittings						
		Searching for v	vater theft	Proper investigation and identification of illegal connection						
	Water theft Metering	Notice, Persuad	le	Contact and negotiation with illegal water users						
-		Correction of w	ater theft	Disconnection of illegal connection or meter installation						
Aeas Apj		Fine and penalt	y	Charging fines and imposing punishment						
aures		Customer	Searching	Identification of defective meters						
Measures against Apparent loss	inaccuracy	meter	Installation/replacement	Replacement of defective meters and relocation of their position						
	Reading error	Meter replacen	nent	Changing to easily readable meters, improvement of th condition of positions Reviewing data processing, rectify programming errors						
	Data process	ing error								
-		Collection and reading		Extraction of errors of data collected and recorded						
Basic work performance	Data collection	Data analysis		Pipe flow analysis, improving countermeasures, re-setting of NRW rate						
ork	conection	Consolidated n	nanagement system	GIS, customer information, SCADA, financial data management						



SE



	NF	RW Reduction Measures	Countermeasures						
Measur	es & Targets	Action							
	Pipeline improvement plan		Identification of pipelines for replacement and planning of pipe replacement						
		Water distribution management plan	SCADA, water pressure and volume						
	Planning	Organisation improvement plan	Staffing, responsibilities, function, action, equipment						
		Setting of suitable NRW rate	Estimation of B/C pre/post countermeasures						
		Legislative reform	Increased penalties for intentional water theft and introduction of award system for staff						
	Training	Creation of user awareness	Public campaign, hearings, education						

Figure 4 indicates the stages of NRW ratio. Examples of the suggested countermeasures at each stage are shown in Table 13. Kenya has set a national target of reducing average NRW ratio from approx. 42% to 25% by 2030⁷ (Vision 2030). Applying appropriate reduction activities at each stage of NRW ratio will be effective for achieving its national target.

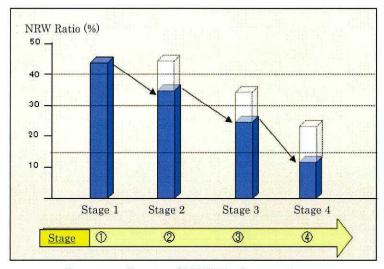


Figure 4 Stages of NRW Reduction Ratio

B

M

⁷ WASREB Impact Report No. 8

Table 13 Applicable Countermeasures for Each Stage of NRW Ratio

NF	RW rate	Countermeasures
Stage 1	More than 40%	Repair of surface leakages, identification of illegal connections, adequate installation of service meters, replacement of defective meters, saving and maintenance of pipeline data, measuring water flow volume and pressure of distribution pipes and analysing for improving water services, saving and maintenance of customer data, review of water tariff and O&M cost.
Stage 2	30-40%	Repair of ground leakages, replacement of leaking pipelines, repair of valves with leakages and pipelines subject to regular leakage occurrence by ground subsidence, planning of introducing DMA management.
Stage 3	15-30%	Full-scale implementation of ground leakage detection in DMAs and repair, replacement of deteriorated pipelines, maintaining meter accuracy, dismantling illegal connections.
Stage 4	Less than 15%	Adequate implementation of leakage protection work in all areas.

This Project focuses on capacity building and technology transfer and not infrastructure development. However, the Project will support WSPs to formulate infrastructure development and financial plans for NRW reduction as a part of the implementation of NRW reduction plans. Each pilot WSP will prepare a five-year NRW reduction plan. Based on the five-year plan, WSPs will draw up an annual plan and secure the budget for the implementation of project activities.

3.7.3 Roles of the Leading WSPs

Among the Pilot WSPs, two Leading WSPs, Meru and Embu WSPs, are highly motivated to reduce NRW and have sufficient knowledge and practical experience for NRW reduction. However, their NRW planning capacity can be improved so that they can formulate plans that are feasible and realistic to reduce NRW ratio further. Since JICA has more information and data about NRW reduction of the two WSPs compared with other Pilot WSPs, the activities will be implemented initially with focus on the Leading WSPs. Experience and success cases from the implementation of activities at the Leading WSPs will be used to aid the activities of other WSPs in Phase 2 and 3.

3.7.4 Strategy for Strengthening KEWI

KEWI will strengthen the training programmes in which the trainees practice leak detection and other NRW reduction skills by using the contents of existing test-piping courses. In addition, Information, Communication Technology (ICT), customer management, and business operations that are related to NRW reduction will be incorporated into the revised training courses. Also, the possibility of developing a comprehensive NRW reduction training course that can cater not only to WSPs in Kenya but also other countries of East Africa will be explored.

In addition to existing training contents, the inclusion of the following subjects is proposed:

1. Improving the teaching materials using multimedia (audiovisual)

Video materials depicting the training of NRW reduction skills and test-piping courses can be created.



A MI

Access to the materials should be available via Information, Communication Technology (ICT) in order to help WSP staff in remote areas who have difficulties participating in the training courses.

2. Synergistic effect with improvement of PC operating skills

Improving Personal Computer (PC) skills can facilitate the use of various data such as the preparation of water balance tables, water distribution system management sheet, pipe network asset registers (including pipeline registers, valve registers and facility registers), Operation & Maintenance (O&M) reports, and use of Geographic Information System (GIS) mapping. Training courses for trainees with different levels of skills should be designed to improve data management and to realise the impact of the NRW reduction plans.

3.7.5 Flexibility for the Implementation Schedule

Although the Project will be implemented based on PDM and PO, changes of the situation surrounding WSPs, the capacity of CPs, and external factors may affect the Project implementation, which may require adjustment of the plan. If such a situation occurs, the progress of implementation and achievement of Outputs must first be assessed. If an adjustment to the plan is considered to improve the efficiency or effectiveness of the Project, the plan will be modified after careful consultation with CPs as well as with JICA.

In the implementation of Output 4, activities of the Pilot WSPs in Phase 3 may be affected by the progress of the activities of WSPs in Phase 2 and the following cases may arise.

- 1. If the First Group Pilot WSPs fail to achieve the NRW targets described in the annual action plans, implementation of activities for the Second Group Pilot WSPs may be delayed or the activities may be revised.
- 2. Priority should be given to the follow-up activities to the First Group Pilot WSPs over the implementation of Second Group Pilot WSPs.

4. Project Activities Conducted from Oct. 2016 to May 2017

Phase 1 is the overall planning period of the Project and the initial four months are considered as preparation for the Project. During this period, the Baseline Survey was conducted. Based on the survey results, selection of Pilot WSPs, finalisation of detailed Work Plan (activities and timelines), formulation of a visual image for NRW reduction support system and revision of PO have been implemented.

4.1 Commencement

After the first dispatch of the Experts in October 2016, the First JCC meeting of the Project was held on 19th October 2016. During the meeting, a draft Work Plan which contained project framework, implementation structure and selection criteria for the Pilot WSPs was presented and confirmed. It was agreed that the draft Work Plan will be revised based on the results of the Baseline Survey. After the consultation with CPs on the approach and schedule of project implementation, the finalised Work Plan was presented in the Second JCC for the approval by JCC members.

The Minutes of Meeting (MM) signed on 4th December 2015, stipulate that the decisions on the following four issues shall be confirmed within three months of the commencement of the Project. Subsequently the duration of the period was extended from three to four months because the Baseline Survey was suspended in December 2016. By the time of the Second JCC in May 2017, the following items had been confirmed:

- 1. The assigned personnel of the NRW Unit were decided at the first JCC meeting.
- 2. The selection of Pilot WSPs was communicated to the CoG in March 2017.
- 3. The provision of equipment for KEWI and Pilot WSPs (Outputs 3 and 4) was agreed upon. The Experts are assessing the effectiveness and relevance of equipment requests made by KEWI, *i.e.* leak noise correlator, leak detection workshop and water meter testing equipment, as well as water meters for the Pilot WSPs.
- 4. The draft training plans in Japan were agreed upon.

4.2 Implementation of the Baseline Survey

The project framework was agreed upon during the Detailed Planning Survey of the Project. During the Survey, it was agreed that the Baseline Survey was to be conducted to assess organisations involved with the Project and establish an implementation structure and detailed activities. The Baseline Survey commenced in October 2016. Through the Baseline Survey, the capacities of CP/Implementation organisations were assessed and the current situation of the water service sector in Kenya was studied. Based on the results of Baseline Survey, a revised Work Plan was proposed. Table 14 shows the subjects and survey/analysis methods of the Baseline Survey.



Table 14 Subjects and Survey/Analysis Methods

Subject	Survey/Analysis Method
Issues related to the NRW Unit The state of the services provided by the NRW Unit and its administrative capacity The state of the activities of the CoG (including the frequency of the meetings, attendance to the meetings and cost-sharing) Awareness activities for County Governments provided by MWI (including those not in the water supply sector) Awareness activities for the public by MWI (including the themes, frequency and budget of activities) Issues related to WASREB Level of the recognition of the NRW Standards State of the use of the NRW Standards (frequency and cases of the use) Evaluation of the NRW Standards by WSPs	Interviews with persons in charge of NRW reduction and collection of information (Purposes of establishing NRW Unit, personnel assignment plan, duties and job description, budget, outline of the action plan, outline and management of Counter Fund, water supply service strategy, implemented campaigns, etc.) Interview with persons in charge of NRW reduction and collection of information (Mission of organisation, roles, personnel assignment plan duties, outline of the regular field inspection and composition of the inspection team, latest Impact Report,
Issues related to KEWI	financial statement, NRW reduction standards, etc.)
 Contents of the medium-term strategic plan (2016-2020) and the role of the training courses related to NRW (the long-term training, short-term NRW course and GIS course) Contents of the available reference materials of the NRW reduction courses (syllabuses, textbooks, etc.) Contents of the available data on NRW reduction courses (numbers of the trainees, numbers of courses per year, regular or irregular courses, etc.) State of equipment owned by KEWI, its usage and storage Teaching methods used by the lecturers Availability of follow-up studies Confirmation of financial status, budget for the training on NRW Degree of satisfaction and request for the improvement of the training contents 	Interview with persons in charge of NRW reduction and collection of information (Mission of organisation, roles, strategic planning, organisational structure, personnel assignment plan, state of the implementation of training, budgetary process, equipment owned, facilities, collection of financial statements, etc.) Evaluation of lectures by the lecturers in charge of the training Interview with trainees
Issues related to WSPs	
 Organisational structures and personnel assignment in the candidate WSPs (backup structure of executives, internal information sharing, qualification of trainees, etc.) Availability of medium- to long-term or annual NRW reduction plans Customer management and management of drawings State of the water meters (types of meters, level of deterioration, etc.) installed and need for the replacement of the meters NRW reduction activities (availability of pre-set indicators of the plan, monitoring of the implementation of the plan, DMA management, water pressure control, experience in implementing awareness activities to the users) State of the equipment for NRW reduction (equipment owned and its storage and use) Capacity in the practical work of the staff in charge of NRW reduction Survey on the satisfaction of the water users of the WSPs (including a survey on requests of the users to WSPs) 	 Interview and questionnaire inquiry with the executives, field staff and engineers in charge of NRW reduction and collection of information (Population, the population in the service area, number of customers, water tariff, water production, amount of water sold, NRW ratio, number, duties and work experience of staff, state of internal information sharing, the level of awareness of the executives on NRW reduction, the use of the NRW Standards, etc.) Collection of the record of repair of leaks, customer related data and map of the water supply systems Field survey of the waterworks (site visits to water processing plants, water intakes, water transmission and distribution facilities, water kiosks, large-scale customers and sites of pipeline repair, etc.) Survey of the satisfaction of the people to the water committees, etc.
Issues related to WASPA	Y 1 13 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
 State of activities at the regular meetings of WASPA and the NRW and GIS subcommittees (numbers of the participants, details of activities, meeting frequency, published documents, number of technical papers on NRW reduction, etc.) The number of the members of WASPA (only Urban WSPs) 	Interview with persons in charge of NRW. (Objective, mission, structures, activities, members, support from donors, NRW related activities, annual plan, etc.)







4.3 Results of the Baseline Survey

The Baseline Survey was conducted between October 2016 and March 2017. A summary of results of the Baseline Survey is presented below.

Output 1 (MWI NRW Unit)

Since the NRW Unit was only recently established officially, there is a general lack of capacity to support WSPs. Well-defined measures concerning promotion and support for NRW reduction activities for WSPs do not exist. Currently, there is no established framework or system of cooperation between the three key organisations (the NRW Unit, WASREB, and KEWI) for the implementation of NRW reduction activities at the national level. Regarding sensitization and awareness activities for counties and the public at large, it is necessary for the NRW Unit to independently formulate plans for their implementation.

Output 2 (WASREB)

Although the current NRW Standards have been recognised by the WSPs, their opinions of the content and status of usage have not been investigated thoroughly. A major concern is that the current standards are not easy for small to medium-sized WSPs to comply with due to limited operations and maintenance budgets. It is, therefore, necessary to include NRW reduction activities that can be implemented without large capital investments. WASPA, in cooperation with GIZ⁸ and bfZ⁹, has published technical guidelines on water meter management, water pipes, valves and pumps. Many WSPs are already using WASPA's guidelines and therefore attention must be paid to the consistency with that content.

Output 3 (KEWI)

It is necessary to improve the training programme in order to combine theory and fieldwork experience. Developing human resources that can keep up with changes in the educational environment is an urgent task for KEWI. 65% of KEWI's annual budget is covered by subsidies, and since the majority of the expenditure goes to human resource expenses, capital for improvement of facilities is lacking. There is no facility for students to experience basic NRW skills such as improving water leakage detection, and water meter quality control equipment.

Output 4 (Pilot WSPs)

Process of Selecting Pilot WSPs

The Experts conducted the Baseline Survey and collected information on the NRW reduction activities of the candidate WSPs. At the beginning of the Survey, the Experts prepared a questionnaire

6

The Williams

⁸ GIZ: Deutsche Gesellschaft Für Internationale Zusammenarbeit

⁹ bfZ: The Bavarian Employers' Associations (bfz) GmbH

and sent it to the candidate WSPs prior to visiting them, after which responses were confirmed during the visits. (Additionally, a local company was procured to conduct similar visits to all the other candidate WSPs which the Experts could not cover.)

During the Detailed Planning Survey of the Project, Meru and Embu were identified as Leading WSPs and 15 candidate Pilot WSPs were selected. Criteria to select candidate WSPs were as follows:

- 1. Urban WSPs (Very Large, Large, and Medium, as defined by WASREB's Impact Report);
- 2. WSPs locations within the designated areas by JICA's security guideline;
- 3. WSPs that are not receiving other development partners' assistance with similar activities of the Project;
- 4. WSPs that have established NRW units;
- 5. WSPs with O&M Cost Recovery of 95 % or higher;
- 6. WSPs with Metering Ratio of 75% or higher;
- 7. WSOs with Water Coverage Ratio of 30% or higher; and
- 8. WSPs with Water Service Hours for 10 hours or longer.

Fifteen candidate WSPs and two Leading WSPs, as well as the selection criteria, were confirmed at the first JCC meeting. During the Baseline Survey, the candidate WSPs shown in Figure 5 were evaluated based on the evaluation criteria (Annex 3: Prerequisite and Selection Criteria and Basis of Assessment for Each Aspect for Selecting Pilot WSPs).

Table 15 Information of Leading and Candidate Pilot WSPs

No.	WSD WSB County I'		Total Population in Service Area	Total Population Served	Water Coverage (%)	NRW (%)																													
1	Eldoret	LVN	Uasin Gishu	394,991	276,914	70	35																												
2	Nzoia	LVN	Trans Nzoia	405,807	325,791	80	38																												
3	Nakuru	RV	Nakuru	446,850	409,045	92	32																												
4	Kisumu	LVS	Kisumu	404,097	256,364	63	42																												
1	Embu	Tana Embu		178,910	110,153	62	36																												
2	Meru	Tana	Meru	133,461	78,643	59	29																												
5	Nanyuki	Northern	Laikipia	86,768	80,571	93	35																												
6	Nyahururu	Northern	Laikipia	73,798	57,780	78	49																												
7	Isiolo	Northern	Isiolo	Isiolo	Isiolo	Isiolo	Isiolo	Isiolo	Isiolo	Isiolo	Isiolo	Isiolo	Isiolo	Isiolo	Isiolo	Isiolo	Isiolo	Isiolo	Isiolo	Isiolo	Isiolo	Isiolo	Isiolo	Isiolo	Isiolo	Isiolo	Isiolo	Isiolo	Isiolo	Isiolo	Isiolo	62,421	33,193	53	35
8	Kilifi Mariakani	Coast	Kilifi	799,788	315,980	40	44																												
9	Kwale	Coast	Kwale	294,155	194,092	66	32																												
10	Machakos	Tanathi	Machakos	213,105	114,010	53	26																												
11	Mavoko	Tanathi	Machakos	182,093	111,132	61	46																												
12	Limuru	Athi	Kiambu	235,245	108,830	46	32																												
13	Ruiru-Juja	ru-Juja Athi Kiambu		184,217	122,354	66	29																												
14	Kiambu	Athi	Kiambu	98,858	38,453	39	38																												
15	Chemususu	RV	Baringo	36,040	16,370	45	70																												

F

A A

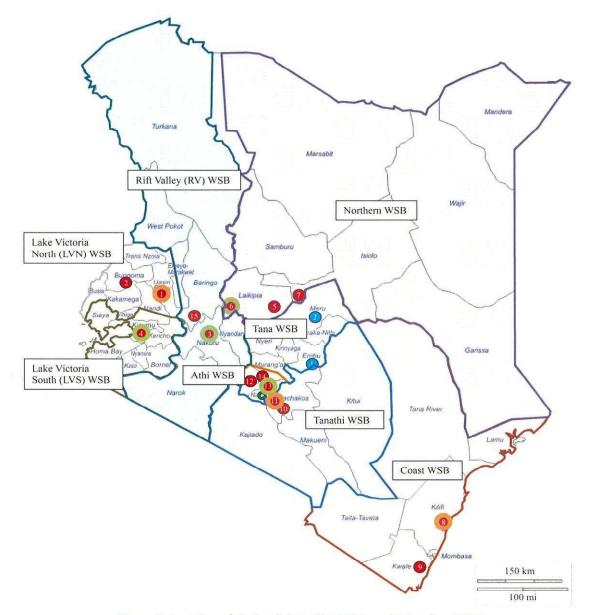


Figure 5 Location of 15 Candidate Pilot WSPs and 2 Leading WSPs

In the Survey, 15 candidate WSPs were evaluated based on the detailed evaluation criteria. The detailed criteria are shown in Annex 3 "Prerequisite and Selection Criteria and Basis of Assessment for Each Aspect for Selecting Pilot WSPs". Based on the Survey results, the Experts and the NRW Unit selected seven Pilot WSPs with the high potential for achieving Project Outputs. In addition to the selection of Pilot WSPs, phases in which each WSPs will start their implementation of activities have been decided. Table 16 indicates the list of selected Pilot WSPs and their implementation phases.

Table 16 List of Selected Pilot WSPs

Group of WSPs	Pilot WSPs	Implementation Phase				
Leading WSPs	Meru, Embu	Phase 1				
First Group WSPs	Kisumu, Nakuru, Nyahururu, Ruiru-Juja	Phase 2				
Second Group WSPs	Eldoret, Kilifi-Mariakani, Mavoko	Phase 3				





Figure 6 shows the selection process of the Pilot WSPs and their implementing phases.

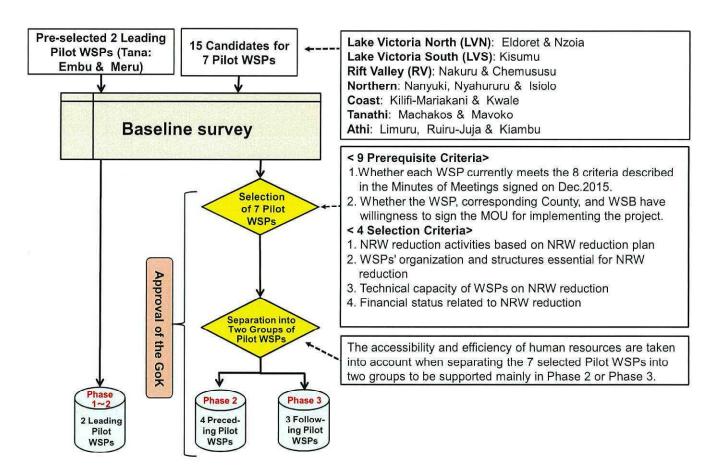


Figure 6 Selection Process of the Pilot WSPs

Note: Although the Leading WSPs are included in the Pilot WSPs, they have been already selected thus the Leading WSPs are distinguished from other Pilot WSPs in this figure.

The Experts conducted analysis and evaluation of collected information. The results of evaluation and analysis are shown in Table 17 and 18, as well as Figure 7 and 8.



W

Table 17 Comparison of Capacity Assessment Results for Selecting Pilot WSPs (1/2)

	Type of WSP in the Project WSB Area			ng WSP ana				Ath	S 1968			ilot WSP Ca	Tan				F	RV	
	WSP	Embu			Meru		Juja	Limu	(V)	Kiambu		Machakos		Mavo	ko	Nakui	Nakuru		ususu Ravine)
2007 / 08		58 -		27		31	er (2)					71		38		46	72/1	82	Ravine)
NRW	2007/08	57	-1	28	1	34	3	(1 m)	200	38		41		35	-3	47	1	80	-2
Ratio /	2009 / 10	55	-2	23	-5	31	-3	33	200	58	20	48	7	37	2	53	6	80	0
Difference from the	2010 / 11	41	-14	23	0	31	0	30	-3	37	-21	48	0	39	2	47	-6	69	-11
Previous	2011 / 12	40	-1	26	3	30	-1	32	2	42	5	62	14	34	-5	48	1	66	-3
Year (as background	2012 / 13	41	1	26	0	30	0	34	2	41	-1	57	-5	38	4	46	-2	71	5
nformation)	2013 / 14	36	-5	29	3	29	-1	32	-2	38	-3	55	-2	46	8	32	-14	69	-2
	2014 / 15	49	13	19	-10	28	-1	32	0	35	-3	48	-7	46	0	37	5	70	1
	Prerequisite Criteria		100		10000	1,000		Carlo San	To John	Assess	ment			10.00	learner.		260		-
	WSPs that are not receiving other development partner's assistance with similar activities of the Project. (Yes if there has not been recently.)	*	Yes	W	Yes	30	Yes	伊敦	Yes		Yes	SNV (2014-15)	No	•	Yes	VEI	No	*	Yes
	2) WSPs that have established NRW units.	Ye	s	Ye	s	Yes	5	Yes	72	Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes	II.	Ye	s
	3) O&M cost recovery is 80% or more.	126	Yes	109	Yes	114	Yes	115	Yes	94	Yes	113	Yes	101	Yes	111	Yes	14	No
Same as the	4) Metering ratio is 75% or more.	100	Yes	100	Yes	100	Yes	100	Yes	100	Yes	100	Yes	94	Yes	94	Yes	35	No
	5) Water coverage ratio is 30% or more.	68	Yes	57	Yes	77	Yes	45	Yes	37	Yes	57	Yes	66	Yes	90	Yes	45	Ye
Criteria	6) Water service hours are 10 hour or more.	23	Yes	22	Yes	22	Yes	18	Yes	17	Yes	11	Yes	9	No	17	Yes	10	Ye
	7) Service connections are more than 5,000. (Medium or Larger WSP (number of towns)) 8) WSPs in location acceptable under JICA's	Large (2	0.	Large (2	2 200	Large (2)	- Carrier	Medium (1)	Yes	Medium (1)	Yes	Medium (2)	Yes	Large (1)	Yes	Very Large (4)	Yes	Small (1)	7150
	security guidelines.	Ye	S	Ye	S	Ye	S	Yes	Ü	Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes	
	Number of the pre-selection criteria which are currently not met.	C		0		0		0		0		1		1		1		3	ě.
Additional Criteria	9) Counties, WSBs and WSPs have willingness to sign Memorandum of Understanding (MoU).					Yes	5	Yes	i i	Yes		Yes		Yes	į.	Yes		Ye	s
Selection Criteria	Aspect to Evaluate	Value /	Point	Value /	Point	Value /	Point	Value /	Point	Value / Level	Point	Value /	Point	Value / Level	Point	Value / Level	Point	Value / Level	Point
Selection	Whether the County has a clear water supply development strategy.	1		1		1		1		1		1		1		5		1	
Criteria 1: NRW	Whether the WSP uses subsidy from the County.	5		5		5		4	5 16.7	4	4		4		5		4		
reduction activities	3) Whether the WSP has an NRW reduction plan.	5	16.0	5	17.3	1	12.0	5		1	11.3	1	11.3	5	15.3	1	14.7	1	11.
based on NRW plan	4) Whether the WSP has been implementing the NRW reduction plan.	4		5		3		5	3		3		4		3		3	1	
[Allocation: 20 Points]	Whether the WSP periodically reports NRW reduction activities to its Board of Directors	5		5		5		5		5		5		5		5		5	
Selection Criteria 2: WSP's	Whether the NRW Unit has allocated necessary and adequate staff for NRW reduction activities.	3		5		5		2		1		2.5		4		1.5		1	
Organization and	Status of budget allocation for NRW reduction.	5		5	1	3		3		1		5		2.7 4 17.5		5	4		
structures necessary for	Whether the WSP has an internal capacity building system such as OJT.	4	14.2	4	17,8	3	15.6	3	9.8	2	6.2	2	12.7		17.5	2.5		2.5	9.8
NRW reduction (Allocation: 20 Points)	Whether the WSP has sufficient communication between commercial and technical staff for NRW reduction.	2		3		4		3		3		3		5		4		3	
	Whether zoning and bulk meters are functioning.	3		4		4		2		2		4		2.5		2.5		2.5	\vdash
Selection Criteria 3:	Whether maps of pipeline networks are well prepared and utilized.	4		4		4		2.5		2		3		2.5		4		2.5	
	3) Whether the WSP properly controls the accuracy	4	20.2	4	26.0	4	20.2	4	22.2	3	20.0	3.5	20.7	2.5	24.7	4	30.0	0	100
WSP on NRW	of customer meters. 4) Whether the WSP appropriately manages illegal	3	29.3	5	36.0	3 29.3		2	2 23.3		20.0		28.7	4	24.7	3	30.0	3	20.
[Allocation: 40 Points]	5) Whether the WSP actively makes efforts to	3		5		2		2		2		2		2		4		2	
.o. onds]	reduce leakage. 6) Whether the WSP repair leakage promptly	5		5	1	5		5		5		5		5		5		5	1
	Difference between Cash Flow Available for Debt Service and Total Debt (million KES) (note 2)	25 4		101 5		62 5		2 2		2 2		6 2		19 3		61 5		3.7 2	
	> Cash Flow Available for Debt Service (mill KES)	96 -		101 -	16.9	62		2 ,		2 -		6 -		19 -		61 -		37 -	
Selection	>Total Debt (mill KES)	71 -		0 -		0 -	0 -	0 -		0 -		0 -		0 -		0 -		0 -	1
Criteria 4: Financial status related to NRW reduction	2) Liquidity Ratio (%) (note 3) 3) Liquidity Reserves as % of annual operating	109 5		116 5 63 5		6.9 43 5 17.1 114 3	10 1		2 1	8 4		30 5		9 1	45.0	0.5 1			
	expenses (%) 4\ 0.8M Cost Coverage Patio /%\						3 1	8.4		2 1 6.2		11,5		13.1		15.8		9.	
[Allocation: 20 Points]	4) O&M Cost Coverage Ratio (%) > Grant Revenue (mill KES):	0 -		0 -				115 3		94 1		113 3		101 2		111 3		14 1	
	> Grant Dependency for opex. (%)	0 -	1	0 -	-	0 -		0 -	1	11 -		2 -		0 -		0 -		24 -	-
	5) Collection Efficiency (%)	89 2		107 5	_	100 5		92 3		84 1		79 1		92 3		96 5		101 5	_
	6) Average Tariff Differentia (%) (note 4)	61 5	-	17 2 23 4	_	36 4		29 3		22 3		53 5		48 4	-	43 4	-	53 5	_
	7) Revenue Diversification (%) (note 5) TOTAL POINTS (Max 100)	51 2	_	23 4		72 1	1	57 2		69 2		80 1		9 5		8 5		54 2	
450	TOTAL POINTS (Wax 100)	Y	STATE OF THE PARTY OF	Ye		Ye		58		44	2	04	_	Yes		Yes		50	**
	Selection as Pilot WSP							No		No		No						No	



4

XII

Table 18 Comparison of Capacity Assessment Results for Selecting Pilot WSPs (2/2)

	Type of WSP in the Project WSB Area	0.55	LVS				LA	VN				TIOU	442P	Candi	dates lorther	m						-	ast	
								VN							-						Kilifi-	Co		
	WSP		Kisun	าน		Eldor	et		Nzoia	1	N	lanyul	ki	Ny	yahuru	ıru		Isiok	0		ariaka	ini	Kw	/ale
NRW	2007 / 08	-	59	ie.	-	12	70		51	588	46			5		300	4		-	38		-	23	
Ratio /	2008 / 09		50	3	1	52 25	10	-	57	6	46	-	0	5		1	3		-5	39	-	1	59	- 3
Difference	2009 / 10	_	19	-12 -1	-	27	-27 2	-	52	-9	36		-3 -7	5	-	0	5	-	13 -3	38	-	-1	50 42	+
from the Previous	2011 / 12	-	50	1	-	29	2	_	16	-6	35		-1	5		-2	4	_	-7	43		5	41	
Year (as	2012 / 13	-	17	-3	-	32	3	-	10	-6	33	-	-2	4	9 -	-2	4	-	2	4		4	38	
background information)	2013 / 14	-	12	-5	3	55	3	3	38	-2	35	5	2	4	9	0	3	5	-8	44		-3	32	-4
	2014 / 15	2	19	7	4	15	10	4	13	5	35	018	0	4	22	-3	3	4	-1	47	7	3	46	1.
	Prerequisite Criteria			o belle						100	PASSE.		Asses	ssmen	t	4			THE ST		AVE			
	WSPs that are not receiving other development partner's assistance with similar activities of the Project. (Yes if there has not been recently.)	V	Έl	No	SI	٧V	No	SNV	, WB	No	SN	IV	No			Yes	Si	1V	No	w	В	No	WB	N
	2) WSPs that have established NRW units.		Yes			Yes			Yes			Yes			Yes			Yes			Yes		Y	es
	3) O&M cost recovery is 80% or more.		04	Yes	575	05	Yes	223	97	Yes	10	-	Yes	11		Yes	9	-	Yes	10	200	Yes	83	Y
Same as the	4) Metering ratio is 75% or more.		00	Yes		00	Yes	-	78	Yes	90	22	Yes	10	500	Yes	10	20	Yes	9	_	Yes	98	Ye
Pre-selection		72	88	Yes	-	2	Yes	3.00	32	Yes	94		Yes	8	.57	Yes	5	658	Yes	39		Yes	47	Ye
Criteria	Water service hours are 10 hour or more. Service connections are more than 5,000.	100	24 ery	Yes	-	5 ery	Yes		22	Yes	23	-	Yes	20	-	Yes	Med Med	-	Yes	14	-	Yes	8	N
	(Medium or Larger WSP (number of towns))		ge(5)	Yes		e(2)	Yes	Larg	ge(6)	Yes	Large	e(1)	Yes	Larg	e(1)	Yes	('		Yes	Large	e(3)	Yes	Large(1) Ye
	WSPs in location acceptable under JICA's security guidelines.		Yes			Yes			Yes			Yes			Yes			Yes			Yes		Ye	es
	Number of the pre-selection criteria which are currently not met.		1			1			1			1			0			1			1			1
Additional Criteria	9) Counties, WSBs and WSPs have willingness to sign Memorandum of Understanding (MoU).	Paleon	Yes	275,10-0	975,340	Yes		A SEPTEM	Yes	tori peri	alige was	Yes	Asses	ssmen	Yes	Carre	SUPERIOR S	Yes	to one se	Yes		74/5:00°/	Yes	
Selection Criteria	Aspect to Evaluate		lue /	Point		ue / vel	Point		lue /	Point	Valu Lev	ie/	Point	Valu	ie/	Point	Val		Point	Valu Lev		Point	Value /	Poi
Selection	1) Whether the County has a clear water supply		1		3	4		1	1		1			1	8		- 13	3		1			3.0	
Criteria 1: NRW	development strategy. 2) Whether the WSP uses subsidy from the County.		5		10	5		1	5		5			4	E .					5			4	
reduction activities	3) Whether the WSP has an NRW reduction plan.		5	17.3	- 3	5	19.3		5	17.3	21	9	9.3	1	6	12.7		;	13.3	5		14.0	5	15
based on NRW plan	Whether the WSP has been implementing the NRW reduction plan.		5			5		,	5		2			5	i					4			4	
[Allocation: 20 Points]	5) Whether the WSP periodically reports NRW reduction activities to its Board of Directors		5		3	5		ST. II	5		3			3	3			1		2			3	
Selection Criteria 2: WSP's	Whether the NRW Unit has allocated necessary and adequate staff for NRW reduction activities.	7.	5		4	.5			5		3			3	3			3		3			3	
Organization and	2) Status of budget allocation for NRW reduction.		5		5		2000		,	5		3]	4	4		3	3	1				
structures necessary for	Whether the WSP has an internal capacity building system such as OJT.	8	5	20.0		3	16.4	,	5	20.0	3		11.3	5	i	16.0	1	3	12.7	2		10.5	1	7.
NRW reduction [Allocation: 20 Points]	Whether the WSP has sufficient communication between commercial and technical staff for NRW reduction.	8	5		3	3			5		2			5		ž	,		2	273		2		
0.1	Whether zoning and bulk meters are functioning.	2	.5		1	4		2	.5		3.5	5		4	Ř.		- 1	1		3			3	
Selection Criteria 3: Technical	Whether maps of pipeline networks are well prepared and utilized.	57	4		3	.5			4		3			1						1		37	Ĭ	
capacity of	Whether the WSP properly controls the accuracy of customer meters.	- 0	4	19.3		4	30.0		4	27.3	4		26.0	4		24.0	- ;	1	20.0	1		14.7	1	14
NRW reduction	4) Whether the WSP appropriately manages illegal water use.		1			3			2		3			3			2			2			2	
	5) Whether the WSP actively makes efforts to reduce leakage.	100	2			3			3		2			2	2		į,			1			1	
	6) Whether the WSP repair leakage promptly		1			5			5		4			4			-			3			3	
	Difference between Cash Flow Available for Debt Service and Total Debt (million KES) (note 2)	4	2		78	5		17	3		24	4		4	2		7	2		-208	1		5 2	
	> Cash Flow Available for Debt Service (mill KES)	8	95		78	-		17	1+		24			4	7.0	100	7	*		7			5 -	
Selection	>Total Debt (mill KES)	4			0	-		0	-		0	-		0	•		0	-		214	-		0 -	-
Criteria 4: Financial	2) Liquidity Ratio (%) (note 3) 3) Liquidity Reserves as % of annual operating	2	1		17	3		7	1		18	3		9	1		131	5		5	1	i.	4 1	
to NRW	expenses (%)	1	1	10.2		14.7	6 1	1 9.1	10		13.1	3		10.9	9	1	11.6	1		9.3	4 1			
[Allocation:	4) O&M Cost Coverage Ratio (%) > Grant Revenue (mill KES)	104	2		105 8 3	2		97	1		104	2		110	3		93	1		101	2	3	83 1	_
20 Points]	> Grant Revenue (mill KES) > Grant Dependency for opex (%)	1	0		2	-		0	-		0	-		0			0			0	3		10 -	
	5) Collection Efficiency (%)	94	4		108	5		91	3		93	4		95	5	1	101	5		98	5		76 1	
	6) Average Tariff Differentia (%) (note 4)	52	5		48	4		45	4		38	4		49	4		29	3		46	4	9	32 3	-
	7) Revenue Diversification (%) (note 5)	-23	5		53	2		36	3		-31	5		-17	5		29	5		7	5		4 5	_
	TOTAL POINTS (Max 100)		67		The Party of the P	80			74			60			64	Miles		58		Contract of the Contract of th	48		4	5
			Yes			Yes	OR OTHER DESIGNATION OF								Yes						Yes			







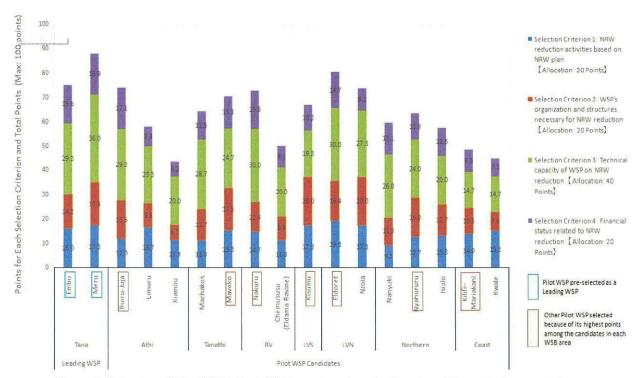


Figure 7 Selection of Pilot WSPs by WSB Areas based on the Results of Capacity Assessment

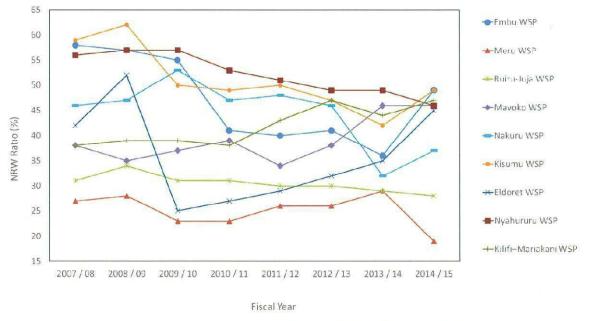


Figure 8 Changes in NRW Ratio of Pilot WSPs since 2007

Output 5 (WASPA etc.)

Currently, the NRW Unit does not have any means where the project activities can be shared among WSPs. On the other hand, WASPA has been organising knowledge sharing forums where experience and lessons of the Project can be exchanged. In order to ensure sustainability, it is necessary for the NRW Unit to sign an MOU with WASPA to officially establish a relationship and secure the necessary budget for knowledge sharing activities.



Cooperation with Other Donors and Related Projects

The efficiency and effectiveness of the Project are likely to improve if it is implemented in cooperation with other donors and relevant organisations. Especially concerning Output 4, it is necessary to understand the activities by other donors and relevant organisations to avoid duplicating or overlapping activities. Based on the interviews with MWI and the Pilot WSPs, the assistance by other donors relevant to the Project was identified and the possible areas of collaboration are listed in Table 19, 20. In the case of selected Pilot WSPs receiving some assistance from another donor, detailed examination of the contents of assistance was conducted in order to identify synergies to be achieved by collaboration.

Table 19 Other Donors Assistance Related to the Each Counterparts

Output	Counterparts	Donor/organisation	Efficiency expected by collaborating with donors
Output 1	NRW Unit	GIZ, VEI, WASPA, KEWASNET	To build up a support system of CPTo carry out public campaign using toolkits they have
Output 2	WASREB	GIZ	 To monitor condition of utilisation of current NRW Standards To review and improve the current Standards
Output 4	Pilot WSPs	WB, VEI, AFD, SNV	 Since their projects probably overlap with the Project, careful study is necessary to collect further detailed information. To collect views and opinions of the implementation of NRW reduction activities.
Output 5	NRW Unit WASREB	GIZ, SNV, VEI, WASPA	To disseminate knowledge and lessons about NRW reduction To enhance knowledge sharing among WSPs

Note: GIZ: Deutsche Gesellschaft Für Internationale Zusammenarbeit, SNV: Stichting Nederlandse Vrijwilligers, VEI: Vitens Evides International, KEWASNET: Kenya Water and Sanitation CSOs Network, WB: World Bank, KfW: Kreditanstalt für Wiederaufbau, USAID: United States Agency for International Development, AFD: Agence Française de Développement

Table 20 Other Donors Assistance to the Pilot WSPs

WSPs	SNV	VEI	WB	AFD
Meru				
Embu	•			
Kisumu		•		•
Nakuru		•		
Nyahururu				
Ruiru-Juja				
Eldoret	•			
Kilifi-Mariakani			•	
Mavoko	•			

#

XII

5. Work Plan for Phase 1 (May to Sept. 2017)

The Work Plan 1 for Phase 1 is presented below.

5.1 JCC in Phase 1

In Phase 1 JCC is scheduled to be held at the time of Project Inception (October 2016), after the selection of the Pilot WSPs (May 2017) and the end of Phase 1 (Sept. 2017) as shown in Table 21.

Table 21 Date and Themes of JCCs in Phase 1

	Time	Theme					
		Presentation of Draft W/P 1					
		Confirmation of the Framework of the Project					
	October 2016 when does	Confirmation of the Project Period					
1st JCC	October 2016 when draft W/P 1 is submitted	Confirmation of the undertakings of the Kenyan side					
	W/P 1 is submitted	(Appointment and deployment of CP personnel, securing the					
		budget for the Project, approval of candidate Pilot WSPs and their					
		Presentation of Draft W/P 1 Confirmation of the Framework of the Project Confirmation of the Project Period Confirmation of the undertakings of the Kenyan side (Appointment and deployment of CP personnel, securing the budget for the Project, approval of candidate Pilot WSPs and selection process) Reporting and discussion on the result of the Baseline Sincluding the selection of Pilot WSPs Approval on finalised W/P (Phase 1) Confirmation of the Joint Monitoring (1st JCC-2nd Confirmation of revision of PO Confirmation on the Joint Monitoring (2nd JCC-3rd JCC) Reporting and discussion on progress of the Project					
		Reporting and discussion on the result of the Baseline Survey					
	May 2017 when W/P 1 is	including the selection of Pilot WSPs					
2nd JCC	submitted	Approval on finalised W/P (Phase 1)					
	Submitted	Confirmation of the Joint Monitoring (1st JCC-2nd JCC)					
		Confirmation of revision of PO					
		Confirmation on the Joint Monitoring (2 nd JCC-3 rd JCC)					
3rd JCC	September 2017	Reporting and discussion on progress of the Project					
	- F	Confirmation of revision of PDM and PO					

5.2 Activities for the Outputs in Phase 1

Based on results of Baseline Survey, activities of Outputs in Phase 1 are shown below.

5.2.1 Activities for Output 1

The role of NRW Unit is to coordinate and promote NRW reduction activities nationwide. Therefore, it is necessary to establish an implementation plan for the activities as soon as possible. The NRW Unit will prepare for the compilation of NRW annual report. In addition, the Unit will conduct awareness activities to improve the understanding of County Governments about NRW reduction. The targets and the activities for achieving the goals in Phase 1 are as follows:

- The NRW Unit makes its annual plan for NRW reduction and compiles an annual report describing the outcomes and issues arising during NRW reduction activities each year. The concept of the report will be determined around May 2017, information collected by June 2017, and the final contents drafted by Sept. 2017.
- The NRW Unit reviews the NRW reduction activities of WASREB and KEWI and provides appropriate suggestions (Sept. 2017).

F

- The NRW Unit's support of the NRW reduction activities of WSPs will be discussed with relevant organisations. A support framework shall be formulated in conjunction with the Leading WSPs (Embu, Meru).
- The NRW Unit formulates and implements the plan for the awareness activities on NRW reduction for County Governments (March 2017). The plan includes objectives, activities, timeline, and budget allocations. Activities will be conducted from May 2017 taking into consideration the fiscal year of GoK. Especially for County Governments, it is necessary to start sensitization earlier to enhance their understandings of NRW reduction in order to obtain their cooperation. Therefore, the sensitization efforts will start in Phase 1. Additional campaigns by the Pilot WSPs for water users to reduce water theft will be considered in a later Phase.

5.2.2 Activities for Output 2

WASREB will revise the NRW Standards in Phase 3. It is important to obtain the baseline information on the use of the Standards by WSPs and formulate a strategy for the revision of the Standards in Phase 1. The targets and the activities for achieving the goals in Phase 1 are as follows:

WASREB will identify the usages of current NRW Standards by conducting a survey on the adoption and use by WSPs. Upon the results, WASREB will formulate a strategy for the revision of the Standards (Aug. 2017). Approaches to obtaining the information are:

- Collection and analysis of data collected through interviews with the Pilot WSPs conducted during the Baseline Survey;
- Survey results on the use of NRW Standards in 13 Urban WSPs supported by SNV.

Based on the information above, revisions will be made to the existing Standards while considering their applicability and adaptability for all of the WSPs, from small to very large, and their technical and financial capacity.

5.2.3 Activities for Output 3

KEWI is expected to become an organisation capable of providing practical training within Phase 2. Therefore, KEWI should identify the problems in its training structures, redefine and formulate a strategy for the improvement of the current methods in Phase 1. The targets for Phase 1 and activities necessary to achieve them are outlined below:

- KEWI identified the problems in the current training on NRW reduction (October to December 2016) and formulated a plan (draft) for the training course and materials (March to June 2017).
- KEWI will establish relationships with the Leading WSPs for the implementation of joint training.
- The Leading WSPs will propose the contents of the course and teaching method to KEWI. (June 2017).
- KEWI will establish a training implementation system to be employed by other WSPs after

F

MI

analysing current training methods of Leading WSPs, including the frequency, contents and models of cost sharing. It should also consider the results of the Baseline Survey, specifically the procedures required for the implementation of joint training with the Leading WSPs. The duration of the joint training is estimated at two weeks per course, and KEWI will make administrative arrangements including the scheduling and budget allocation for the lecturers.

- KEWI will utilise audio-visual equipment to enhance learning experience and efficiency. Some of the equipment for this purpose has already been procured by JICA (March 2017).
- KEWI will conduct a course on Hydraulic Analysis (November 2017).

5.2.4 Activities for Output 4

The key activities for Output 4 in Phase 1 are the selection of Pilot WSPs and commencement of NRW reduction activities of the Leading WSPs, which are expected to support other Pilot WSPs in Phases 2 and 3 by sharing their experience. It is therefore very important to augment the technical capacity of Leading WSPs. In addition, the possibility of expanding the infrastructure of Leading WSPs with funds from private financial institutions to ensure maximised outputs will be considered.

The programme agreed with each selected Pilot WSP is outlined in Table 22, while NRW survey equipment (e.g. leak detectors) to be procured for WSPs using the MWI's budget is shown in Table 23. In Phase 1, the following activities are planned: technical support to six Pilot WSPs, assistance with MWI's equipment procurement and initial training on GIS application, pressure management, etc. for the Leading Pilot WSPs (Embu and Meru) are all scheduled in Phase 1 as part of its Goals. The targets and the activities necessary to achieve them are outlined below:

- Preparation of NRW Reduction Plans (January to June 2017)
 In Phase 1, the Leading and the First Group Pilot WSPs will discuss suitable measures to solve their current NRW-related problems in consideration of their current situation. Each Pilot WSP is expected to prepare a five-year plan for NRW reduction upon which an annual plan will be developed. The planning process has been conducted via on-line using Cloud computing system which allows dialogues between the Pilot WSPs and the Experts. Each WSP will formulate NRW reduction plan and submit it in the on-line based depository where the Experts can provide advises on the plan and monitor the progress remotely.
- NRW Reduction Measures (June to September 2017)
 The activities of Leading WSPs are:
 - 1. Preparation for trials on the improvement of metering (use of smart meters for large customers, use of ultrasonic bulk meters with logging function, etc.),
 - 2. Preparation of pressure maps covering large areas,
 - 3. Consideration of suitable pressure management measures, and
 - 4. Improvement of GIS development and applications.



#



In addition to this, some of the Pilot WSPs, such as Nakuru and Nyahururu WSPs, will be tasked with improving their GIS development and prepare pressure maps with assistance provided by the Experts.

Table 22 Agreed Programme for Supporting NRW Reduction Activities at Each Pilot WSP

		asbestos pipe, etc. d) Setting priority activities to be completed without failure as commitment targets e) inclusion of NRW-related training SIS Preparation and Applications a) Open source utilization (QGIS, Google Earth, etc.) for fast GIS development and wider access/applications of GIS (including participatory mapping) b) Linking GIS with customer/billing data for special analysis on meter problems and illegal connections c) Use of GIS for assessing pipe conditions including mapping of leaks, bursts and aged pipes. coning and NRW Monitoring (monthly and weekly W management cycles) a) Planning of strategic zoning (distribution/pressure zones—flexible DMA division from large to small for tracking down) to monitor NRW ratio of different areas and control pressure based on hydraulic analysis and field measurements b) Confirmation of the hydrological isolation and inflow metering of each distribution zone and DMA and the consistency of the existing customers in each zone and DMA between GIS and billing system. c) Establishment of easy and sustainable monitoring of NRW ratio, water balance(MNF), and abnormal flow due to burst using billing system, smart meters, remote monitoring, etc. d) Periodical analysis and discussions to prioritize areas for different activities e) Building capacity for NRW-related analysis at zone level for self-directive development of strategy to encourage inter-zone competition		Leading Pilot WSP		Precedin		ercanicases anuas	Following Pilot WSP			
	September 1		A RESIDENCE OF COMMENT	1 and 2			Phase 2			lainly Phase	The second second second	
			e Macanana	ana	LVS	RV	Athi	Northern	Tanathi	STOLENIE ACTS	Coast Kilifi-	
	1) Plane		Meru	Embu	Kisumu	Nakuru	Ruiru-Juja	Nyahururu	Mavoko	Eldoret	Mariakan	
		cycle based on a mid-term vision)	5	4	5	3	3	5	4	5	4	
			•		•						•	
	Trials	term, yearly, quarterly, monthly, weekly, etc.)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
		asbestos pipe, etc.	•	•	•	•	200		•	•	•	
			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	2) GIS F	Preparation and Applications	4	4	4	4	4	1	2.5	3.5	1	
		a) Open source utilization (QGIS, Google Earth, etc.) for fast GIS development and wider access/applications of GIS (including)		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Trials	special analysis on meter problems and illegal	•	•	•		•	5			ň	
		including mapping of leaks, bursts and aged	•		•	(*)	•	(4)		•	×	
			4	3	2.5	2.5	4	4	2.5	4	3	
	NKW m	a) Planning of strategic zoning		(85)	= (TNON)	.000000			27.10			
		division from large to small for tracking down) to monitor NRW ratio of different areas and control pressure based on hydraulic analysis and field measurements	X#1	•	(M)	186	-	•	•	•	¥	
	Trials	and inflow metering of each distribution zone and DMA and the consistency of the existing customers in each zone and DMA between GIS	191	•	ite i	•	¥	•	•		•	
3 > Current vel of the 6 by Aspects of NRW	3) Zonin, NRW ms Trials 4) Leaka Trials 5) Custo	c) Establishment of easy and sustainable monitoring of NRW ratio, water balance(MNF), and abnormal flow due to burst using billing		•	949	553	•	•	•	•		
eduction d Trials to			50 1 6	•	2864	(50		•	•	•	×	
supported by JICA Experts		e) Building capacity for NRW-related analysis at zone level for self-directive development of	(#)		383		-		-	ainly Phase LVN Eldoret 5 3.5		
	4) Leaka	200	5	3	2	4	2	2	2	3	1	
		a) Spread of the daily use of listening sticks	•									
		over many field staff against leakage b) Implementation of strategic track down of										
	Trials	under ground leakage (zoning→step test→ listening stick→USF/leak detector/correlator)	•	•	•	•	•	10	•	•	•	
		c) Measurement and optimization of pressure distribution (other than zoning)	•	•	•	356	•			858	8	
		d) Reduction of spaghetti service connections		-	•					•	•	
		e) Pressure tests with hand pump for checking installation quality of service connections	•	-	•	846	•	•	•	•	•	
	5) Custo	omer Meter Management	4	4	4	4	4	4	2.5	4	1	
	-	a) Achieving 100% in metering ratio	-		(E)	-			•			
		b) Preparation and implementation of meter replacement/relocation strategies (monitoring of consumption with billing system, accuracy testing with bench, mobile tester and/or bucket, sizing, specifications, etc.)	nga .	-	•	121	•	•	•	LVN Eldoret 5		
	Trials	c) Focused management of large consumption customers with high accuracy meter, smart meter or additional meter.	•	•	·	(#1)	¥	-	*		-	
		d) Management of large residential buildings with customer identification survey and additional use of master meter.	17%	5	-	65%	Di Di	5	ē.	859	3	
	6) Illega	Use Management	5	3	1	3	3	3	4	3	2	
		a) Active patrol for finding illegal water use (including use of chlorine DPD tablets,		•	•	-		•	*	•	-	
	Trials	detecting equipment, etc.) b) Inclusion of a penalizing mechanism against water theft in the county's water act	(- 0)	•	(+))	-	-	*		•	14	
		c) Enhancement of law enforcement against water theft with support from the county	141		3903			4			((4)	

1 to 5: Level of Key Aspect from the initial capacity assessment (5 as the highest level)

Trial agreed to carry out through discussion between each pilot WSP and JICA experts







Table 23 Number of Existing and Expected to be Procured Pieces of NRW Survey Equipment in the Pilot WSPs

	Equipment	Numbe	er of Existing	Pieces of	Equipment i	in bracke	ts () and Red	uired Num	per for Pro	curement
Cotomoni			ng WSP e 1 and 2		First Group Mainly F		Ps	20-10-10-2-2004	l Group Pil ainly Phas	
Category	Type of Equipment	Meru	Embu	Kisumu	Nakuru	Ruiru- Juja	Nyahururu	Mavoko	Eldoret	Kilifi– Mariakan
Pressure Measureme	Pressure Logger	4	(3+1 with dead battery)	4	(20 mostly with dead battery)	(1)	2	2	2	
nt	Programming Cable for the Logger	1	70.00	1			1	1	1	
Flow Measureme	Portable Ultrasonic Flow Meter	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	1	1 (2 broken)	1
nt	Portable Meter Tester	1	1	(2)	(2)	(1)	1	(1)	(2)	1
	Hand Pump for Leak Check	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	Ground Microphone (Leak Detector)		(1)		(1)	1	1		(1 old)	(1)
	Listening Stick	18 (2)	7(3)	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Detection	Leak Noise Correlator				(1)	(1)	(1)			(1)
of Leak and Pipe Location	Leak Noise Correlator with Ground Microphone	(1)	1	(1)				1	1	
	Impulse Generator (sound box) for Plastic Pipes	1	1	(1)	(1)	1	1	1	1	1
	Pipe Locator for Metal Pipes + Cable for Plastic Pipes	1	1	(1)	(1)	(1)	1	1	(2 old)	(1)

5.2.5 Activities for Output 5

WASPA has already agreed to be a cooperating organisation of the Project during the Detailed Planning Survey. An MOU¹⁰ on the cooperation to make the relationship between MWI and WASPA official has been signed. A strategy for the cooperation between the MWI and WASPA will be determined in Phase 1 and this will include using WASPA's regular meeting as a forum to share the results of Output 4 in Phases 2 and 3. The objectives and the activities for achieving the targets in Phase 1 are as follows:

- Signing of MOU to establish an official relationship between the MWI and WASPA (October 2016 to May 2017).
- Regular meetings for the dissemination of knowledge and expertise (First meeting in October 2017).



#



¹⁰ After the discussion between MWI and WASPA, MOU was changed to Framework of Cooperation (FOC) which was signed by the two organizations.

6. Project Input

6.1 The Expert Team

Expert

The team of Experts is composed of a joint venture among Kyowa Engineering Consultants Co., Ltd., Tokyo Suido Service Co., Ltd. and Tokyo Waterworks International Co., Ltd. The subcontractor for the Baseline Survey, Mangat I. B. Patel and Partners, may be assigned to the Project when and if the need arises.

A plan for the dispatch of Experts is shown in Table 24 where Phase 1 is indicated by a red square.

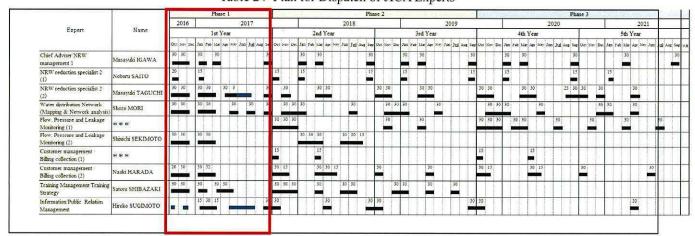


Table 24 Plan for Dispatch of JICA Experts

Table 25 describes the activities for each expert through the Project.

reports

• Supervision and monitoring of the Project Implementation · Preparation and presentation of the Work Plans · Participation in JCC/PIC meetings Supervision/ • Coordination with other donors and other water supply projects NRW · Review of the NRW reduction measures being implemented management 1 • Provide support for NRW reduction management of the Pilot WSPs • Assistance in the planning of the training in Japan/third country · Planning for workshops and seminars • Management of the procurement of equipment through the Project · Survey of the management of the water distribution networks/identification and analysis of problems in the management · Implement theoretical training on NRW reduction • Selection of the materials and equipment required for the hydraulic separation NRW of the water distribution networks and recommendation on the budgetary management 2 measures Estimation of leakage/analysis of the amount of NRW

Table 25 Activities by the Expert

Activity

· Evaluation of the measures implemented against leaks/verification of their

Support NRW Unit with preparations for the compilation of NRW annual





Expert	Activity
	Support WASREB with the revision of NRW Standards
Distribution pipe network (mapping, network analysis)	 Implementation of a survey for the selection of the Pilot WSPs Survey of the management of the water distribution networks/identification and analysis of the problems in the management Support Pilot WSPS in the formulation of the NRW reduction plans Study on the plan for the procurement of equipment for the Pilot WSPs Assist in the zoning of the distribution networks Assist in the preparation of piping diagrams Provide guidance on the preparation and use of the pipeline installation management standards Training on the distribution network management technology and theoretical training on water pressure management
Flow rate/water pressure/leak management	 Identification of OJT activities on the water pressure management technologies Training on theoretical studies on water pressure management Presentation of best measures for the optimisation of water pressure and formulation (selection of the materials and equipment and budget) Evaluation of the measures for the optimisation of water pressure Study on the estimation of leakage/analysis of the status of NRW Evaluation of the measures implemented on leakages Management of the procurement of equipment provided/brought in the Project (Japan and Kenya) Technical training on leak detection Formulation of the plans for OJT of the Pilot WSPs Guidance in OJT of Pilot WSPs (on management of water pressure/NRW) Support installation of measuring facilities/equipment
Customer management/ billing collection	 Assistance in the establishment of a framework of an information system for customer management Assistance in the formulation of annual budget plans Support for activities to promote billing collection/installation of water meters Monitoring of data on the water usage and billing collection Creation of the database of customer information Assist in the inspection of water meters
Training Planning/ Management	 Review the current training materials and the methods used, and also identify the measures to improve them Identify the teaching materials and equipment required Preparation of the programme and schedule of the training in Japan/assistance to the training participants in Japan
Information Management/ Public Relations	 Provide support for formulation of NRW sensitization plan Provide support for implementation of NRW sensitization for the Counties Provide support for WSP's NRW sensitization activities Coordinate knowledge sharing of Project Outputs Dissemination of information to the local media, donor organisations, NGOs and other relevant parties Publicity activities in Japan Creation and distribution of JICA Project Brief Notes







6.2 Training in Japan

A training programme in Japan for the Management Team in Japan is scheduled in June 2017 for Phase 1. Training programmes in Japan for the Action Team are scheduled around June 2018 for Phase 2 and 2020 for Phase 3 respectively. Tentative training curricula are shown in Table 26 and Table 27. The selection of participants and training contents will be determined after consultation with CP.

Table 26 Training Curriculum for the Management Team

Items of training	Instructor in charge	Topics (lecture / training / discussion / site visit)	Venue	Days
Guidance of Training programme	JICA/TSS/TWI	Introduction to life in Japan: Orientation for the training programme, etc.	JICA	1
Lecture	Tokyo Waterworks Bureau /relevant facilities	Japan's waterworks (law, standards, vision, etc.) Tokyo's waterworks (Plan, Management, Organisation, Performance Indicators, Measures for NRW reduction, System of water supply, etc.)	Tokyo Waterworks Bureau/relevant facilities	1
Water supply facility visits	Tokyo Waterworks Bureau	History of water supply Customer service/complaint management Pipe laying work of distributing pipes and feeding pipes Water utility	Tokyo Waterworks Bureau/relevant facilities	3.5
Lecture	Tokyo Metropolitan University	Study on the technology of piping works and the latest trends in Japan.	ЛСА	0.5
Water pipe factory visit	Kubota ChemiX Co., Ltd.	Introduction to pipes and fittings & quality control (lecture) Pipe production process Demonstration of piping installation	Manufacturer	1
Valve factory visit	Maezawa Industries, Inc.	Introduction to branch saddles & valves (lecture) Production process of valves	Manufacturer	1
Water meter factory visit	Aichi Tokei Denki Co., Ltd.	Introduction to water meters Production process of water meters	Manufacturer	1
Workshop	Participants	Reporting on the Training course, Presentation on the output of the training course.	ЛСА	1.
Holiday/travel days				4
	100		Total	14





В

Table 27 Training Curriculum for the Action Team (Draft)

Items of training	Instructor in charge	Topics (lecture / training / discussion / site visit)	Venue	Days
Guidance of Training programme	JICA/TSS/TWI	Introduction to life in Japan: Orientation for the training programme, etc.	ЛСА	1
Lecture	Tokyo Waterworks Bureau/relevant facilities	Japan's waterworks (management indicators, Measures for NRW reduction, Water leakage detection, water supply equipment, water leakage prevention technology, etc.)	Tokyo Waterworks Bureau/relevant facilities	ĺ
Water supply facility visits	Tokyo Waterworks Bureau/relevant facilities	History of water supply, Customer service/ complaint management, Pipe laying work of distributing pipes and feeding pipes, Water utility	Tokyo Waterworks Bureau/relevant facilities	3
Water supply equipment construction site visit	Tokyo Waterworks Bureau/Related facilities	Review/Examination of affairs and inspection of construction work and drawing management affairs Construction site of the water supply equipment Mapping system	Relevant construction office	2
Water pipe factory visit	Relevant factory	Introduction to pipes and fittings & quality control (lecture) Introduction to the production process of water pipes Demonstration of pipe installation	Manufacturer	1
Valve factory visit	Relevant factory	Introduction to branch saddles & valves (lecture) Introduction to production process of valves	Manufacturer	I
Water meter factory visit	Relevant factory	Introduction to water meters Introduction to the production process of water meters	Manufacturer	1
Holiday/travel days				4
			Total	14

Training in Third Country

Training in a third country will be considered upon request from the Kenyan side and its necessity will be evaluated against the terms of project implementation. Obtaining JICA's approval is required when implementing third country training.

6.3 Provision of Equipment

The equipment list is shown in Table 28. The equipment consists of:

- 1. The training equipment for KEWI in Output 3, and
- 2. The survey equipment for the Pilot WSPs for Output 4.

The detailed specifications and quantities were discussed with the Kenyan side, agreed upon and the equipment for KEWI procured in March 2017. The survey equipment for Pilot WSPs will be decided based on the results of the Baseline Survey and shall be procured by September 2017.





The equipment list in Table 29 indicates the items requested by KEWI and verified during the Baseline Survey. It was confirmed that some of the equipment would be procured using MWI's budget for this fiscal year. The remaining equipment, which is not required urgently, can be procured using MWI's budget for the next fiscal year.

Table 28 Equipment to be Procured

Organisation	Equipment	Quantity	Country to source	Time of decision		
	Notebook PC	1				
Equipment for	Multi-purpose photocopier machine	1	V			
KEWI	Digital camera	1	Kenya			
	Overhead projector	1		22771 2 2 1		
	Portable ultrasonic water meter	1		Within 4 months		
	Pressure logger	10		after the		
C	Potable checker of water meter	2		the Project		
Survey equipment for Pilot WSPs	Leak noise correlator	1	Japan	the Project		
101 Filot WSFS	Electronic leak detector	1				
	Metal locator	1				
	Listening stick (1.5m & 1.0m lengths)	4 each				

Table 29 Equipment to be Studied for Appropriateness for Procurement

Organisation	Equipment	Quantity	To be procured from	Delivery timing		
	Leak noise correlator	X				
Requested by KEWI for training	Equipment for improving a training yard for leakage detection	X	Japan/third country			
	Water meter testing equipment	X		After justifying		
	Measuring Instrument including digital leak noise correlator for field work	X	Japan/third	their appropriateness and before		
Requested by KEWI	Ground leakage detector for field work	X	country	starting activities in		
for works in the Pilot WSPs	Valves and meters for establishing DMA	X	***	Pilot WSPs		
	Service meters for house connection	X	Kenya			
	Piping materials and repair tools and equipment	X				

Note: "X" is to be finalised after the Baseline Survey

4

DI

6.4 Undertakings and Inputs by the Kenyan Side

Undertakings by GoK were agreed upon in R/D signed on March 7, 2016, between the MWI and JICA as shown below. These undertakings were reconfirmed by the Kenyan side at the first JCC meeting.

6.4.1 Undertakings by GoK

GoK will take necessary measures to:

- Ensure that the technologies and knowledge acquired by the Kenya nationals as a result of
 Japanese technical cooperation contribute to the economic and social development of Kenya, and
 that the knowledge and experience acquired by the personnel of Kenya from technical training as
 well as the equipment provided by JICA will be utilized efficiently in the implementation of the
 Project; and
- 2. Grant privileges, exemptions and benefits to the JICA experts and their families, which are no less favourable than those granted to experts and members of the missions and their families of third countries or international organisations performing similar missions in the Republic of Kenya.

The MWI will take necessary measures to conclude FOCs with the Pilot WSPs (in particular, Embu and Meru, which will start the NRW reduction activities in Phase 1). FOCs should also include County Governments responsible for the Pilot WSPs to ensure timely implementation of the Project for three following purposes;

- 1. To involve County Governments for smooth implementation of the Project;
- 2. To acquire budget for NRW Reduction activities of the Pilot WSPs, and
- 3. To confirm and agree on the inputs and undertakings of the Pilot WSPs.

GoK will take necessary measures to:

- 1. Provide security-related information as well as measures to ensure the safety of the JICA experts;
- 2. Permit the JICA experts to enter, leave and stay in the Republic of Kenya for the duration of their assignments therein and exempt them from foreign registration requirements and consular fees.
- 3. Exempt the JICA experts from taxes and any other charges on the equipment, machinery and other material necessary for the implementation of the Project;
- 4. Exempt the JICA experts from income tax and charges of any kind imposed on or in connection with any emoluments or allowances paid to them and/or remitted to them from abroad for their services in connection with the implementation of the Project; and
- 5. Meet taxes and any other charges on the equipment, machinery and other material, referred to in II-7 of R/D, necessary for the implementation of the Project; and
- 6. GoK will bear claims, if any arise, against the JICA experts resulting from, occurring in the course of, or otherwise connected with, the discharge of their duties in the implementation of the



T



Project, except when such claims arise from gross negligence or wilful misconduct on the part of the JICA experts.

6.4.2 Input by MWI, WASREB, KEWI and Pilot WSPs

MWI, WASREB, KEWI and the Pilot WSPs will take necessary measures to provide at their own expense:

- 1. Assignments of counterpart personnel and support staff;
- 2. Payment of per-diem (daily allowance, transportation fee and accommodation fee) to the counterpart personnel;
- 3. Suitable office space with necessary equipment in MWI, KEWI and the Pilot WSPs;
- 4. Utility charges such as electricity, water supply, if any;
- Supply or replacement of machinery, equipment, instruments, vehicles, tools, spare parts and any other materials necessary for the implementation of the Project other than the equipment provided by JICA;
- 6. Costs of activities for Public awareness and campaigns by MWI;
- 7. Survey cost on the usage of current NRW reduction Standards by WASREB;
- 8. Expense for training of the Pilot WSPs at KEWI (short term course);
- 9. Expense for On-site Training of the Pilot WSPs by KEWI;
- 10. Expense for On-site Training of Trainers (ToT) in the Pilot WSPs;
- 11. Expense for NRW activities of the Pilot WSPs;
- 12. Information in obtaining medical service;
- 13. Available data (including maps and photographs) and information related to the Project; and
- 14. Necessary facilities to the JICA experts for the remittance as well as utilisation of the funds introduced into Kenya in connection with the implementation of the Project.

The main undertakings and inputs to be met by the Kenyan side are summarised in Table 30.





Table 30 Undertakings and Inputs by the Kenyan Side

Made to be Implemented		Organization	s involved	in the project	t
Work to be Implemented	MWI	WASREB	KEWI	County	WSP
Utilization of the project outputs	•	•	•	•	
Provision of privileges to the Japanese experts	•				
Guidance to County Governments for their involvement in the project					
Guidance to the pilot WSPs to allocate budget to the NRW reduction activities					
Provision of security information to the Japanese experts and means to ensure their safety					
Issuance of the residence permits to the Japanese experts and their exemption from paying consulage	•				
Exemption of the Japanese experts from paying taxes and levies	•				
Exemption of the Japanese experts from taxation on their salaries and allowances	•				
Responses to the inconveniences encountered by the Japanese experts in the project activities					
Appointment of the counterpart personnel and support staff	•	•	•		•
Payment of allowances (per diem, transport allowance, accommodation allowance) of the counterpart personnel	•	•	•		•
Provision of an office for the project activities			•		•
Provision of the materials and equipment to be used in the project activities not to be provided by JICA and their	•	•	•		•
Implementation of the campaigns and awareness creation activities and payment of its cost by MWI	•			•	•
Cost of a survey on the use of the NRW reduction standards to be conducted by WASREB		•			
Cost of the training of the pilot WSPs at KEWI			•	•	
Cost of the on-the-job training of the pilot WSPs by KEWI			•	•	•
Cost of the on-the-job TOT of the pilot WSPs			•		:•
Cost of the NRW reduction activities taken by the pilot WSPs			•	•	•
Provision of medical information		•	•	•	
Data and information (including maps and photographs) for the implementation of the projects		•	•	•	•
Assistance required for the Japanese experts to receive money transferred from Japan in Kenya				•	•







ANNEX 1 PDM (Version 0)

Project Design Matrix

Version 0 Dated

Project Title: Project for Strengthening Capacity in Non-Revenue Water Reduction

Implementing Agency: MWI,WASREB,KEWI

Target Group:Urban WSPs

Period of Project:5 years from the date when the first JICA Expert is dispatched

Remarks Achievement NRW Unit staff positions are Means of Verification | Important Assumption Project budget of the CPs is NRW reduction remains as NRW reduction remains as priority of MWI and WSPs. priority of MWI and WSPs. Pilot Site: Embu, Meru, and others secured. fulfilled. Materials for County seminar ist of seminar participants reports Pilot WSPs annual NRW MWI NRW Unit annual Campaign materials NRW reduction annual NRW reduction plans ICC meeting minutes Platform (online) eduction plans mpact reports Project reports 2. X of pilot Urban WSPs continue achieving target(s) set by the X of pilot Urban WSPs continute achieving targets set by the annua NRW reduction plan for two years. 1-2 NRW reduction campaigns are conducted semi annually.
 1-3 NRW reduction annual reports are produced. 1. X of Urban WSPs participate knoweldge sharing activities 1-1 All County representatives participate NRW related 3. NRW annual report is continuously produced and Objectively Verifiable Indicators annual NRW reduction plan. established by the Project. dessiminated seminar(s). Project Site: The entire country of Kenya Under NRW reduction support mechanism, established for Urban WSPs to implement reduction activities by MWI NRW Unit are A NRW reduction support mechanism is Urban WSPs enhance NRW reduction Promotion and coordination of NRW Narrative Summary NRW reduction activities. Project Purpose strengthened. activities.

Current WASREB's role and

authority remains.

Workshop program and list of

Revised NRW reduction

2-2 Revised NRW reduction standards are disseminated to all

Jrban WSPs through workshop (s).

2-1 NRW reduction standards are revised by year X.

Use of NRW reduction standards by Urban WAPs are promoted by WASREB.

JCC meeting minutes

Project reports

eports

Project budget of the CPs is

secured.

VRW reduction annual

Frace studies

JCC meeting minutes

Project reports

KEWI continues to offer NRW short courses.

Revised course materials

NRW reduction annual

reports

JCC meeting minutes

Project reports

standardss Workshop p participants Revised course syllabus

Course participants' evaluation sheets

3-2 Evaluations by the NRW course participants is higher than

3-1 KEWI conducts NRW reduction courses with contents incorporating on-site trainings and revised course materials.

before the revision of course materials. 3-3 O% of NRW course participants formulate the workplans.

TE

3. NRW related training capacity of KEWI

is strengthened.



ANNEX 1 PDM (Version 0)

			г			
	4. NKW planning and/or implementation capacity of pilot Urban WSPs is enhanced.	4-1 More than X of pilot Urban WSPs continuously make the annual NRW reduction plan based on the review of previous year's implementation. 4-2 More than X of pilot Urban WSPs continuously implement the annual NRW reduction plan formulated in 4-1. 4-3 More than X of pilot Urban WSPs were not able to adopt prior to the Project. 4-4 More than X of pilot Urban WSPs are able to implement priority activities indicated in the NRW reduction plan. 4-5 More than X of pilot Urban WSPs train all of NRW personnel.	NRW reduction annual plans NRW reduction plans IMPACT reports Project reports JCC meeting minutes NRW reduction annual reports	Irained personnel do not leave WSPs Drastic climatic chages such as draught will not affect the water resources. Project budget of the CPs is secured.		
	 Experiences and knowledge of NRW reduction activities are shared among Urban WSPs. 	5-1 Case study and lessons learnt of Output 4 and other NRW activities are compiled and disseminated. 5-2 Regular meeting(s) of NRW is/are organized three times a year.	Complied lessons learnt NRW regular meeting minutes priority of WSPs. and list of participants Project reports JCC meeting minutes NRW reduction annual reports	NRW reduction remains as priority of WSPs.		
		Activities		Inputs		
	1.1 MWI NRW Unit, in cooperation with WASREB, produces NRW annual reports 1.2 MWI NRW Unit plans and implements NRW reduction sensitization activities 1.3 MWI NRW Unit plans and implements NRW reduction campaigns. 1.4 MWI NRW Unit conducts reviews of KEWI NRW courses. 1.5 MWI NRW Unit conducts reviews of WASREB's NRW reduction activities.	1.1 MWI NRW Unit, in cooperation with WASREB, produces NRW annual reports which include NRW reduction data. 1.2 MWI NRW Unit plans and implements NRW reduction sensitization activities for the Counties. 1.3 MWI NRW Unit plans and implements NRW reduction campaigns. 1.4 MWI NRW Unit conducts reviews of KEWI NRW courses. 1.5 MWI NRW Unit conducts reviews of WASREB's NRW reduction activities.	ion data.	The Japanese Side	The Kenya Side	Pre-Conditions
	2.1 WASREB conducts a survey of the usages of current NRW reduction standar 2.2 Based on the survey result as well as Outputs 4 and 5, WASREB revises the 2.3 WASREB promotes revised NRW reduction standards through workshop(s).	2.1 WASREB conducts a survey of the usages of current NRW reduction standards. 2.2 Based on the survey result as well as Outputs 4 and 5, WASREB revises the NRW reduction standards. 2.3 WASREB promotes revised NRW reduction standards through workshop(s).			1. Counterpart personnel 2. Equipment/Tools/	Countermestures
	2.4 WASREB monitors and evaluates the usages of revised NRW standards.	s of INRW reduction activities by MW INRW Unit in their activities, sages of revised NRW standards.	100	 Japan or third country training 	Materials 3. Facility/Office Space	
	3.1KEWI studys current status of NRW reduction courses and its challenges. 3.2KEWI reviews NRW reduction training strategies and course contents. 3.3KEWI, in collaboration with leading WSPs (Embu and Meru, etc.), conducts or 3.4KEWI reflects on-site NRW trainings into NRW course contents and materials 3.5KEWI incorporates the results of review by MWI NRW Unit into NRW course 3.6KEWI conducts trace studies of NRW reduction course participants.	3.1KEWI studys current status of NRW reduction courses and its challenges. 3.2KEWI reviews NRW reduction training strategies and course contents. 3.3KEWI, in collaboration with leading WSPs (Embu and Meru, etc.), conducts on-site NRW trainings. 3.4KEWI reflects on-site NRW trainings into NRW course contents and materials. 3.5KEWI incorporates the results of review by MWI NRW Unit into NRW course contents. 3.6KEWI conducts trace studies of NRW reduction course participants.			6	,
1	4.1 The Project team conducts a survey of Urban WSPs and selects pilot Urban WPR 4.2 Each pilot WSP conducts analyses of current NRW reduction activities and identit 4.3 Each pilot WSP identifies measures to solve challenges and formulates the NRW 4.4 Each pilot WSP formulates the annual NRW reduction plan including financial sol 4.5 Each pilot WSP implements the annual NRW reduction plan. 4.6 Each pilot WSP evaluates and analyzes implementation results and revise plans.	4.1 The Project team conducts a survey of Urban WSPs and selects pilot Urban WPSs. 4.2 Each pilot WSP conducts analyses of current NRW reduction activities and identifies its challenges. 4.3 Each pilot WSP identifies measures to solve challenges and formulates the NRW reduction plan. 4.4 Each pilot WSP formulates the annual NRW reduction plan including financial schedule based on the NRW reduction plan. 4.5 Each pilot WSP implements the annual NRW reduction plan. 4.6 Each pilot WSP evaluates and analyzes implementation results and revise plans.	W reduction plan.			
	4.8 Each pilot WSP holds regular NRW redu	4.8 Each pilot WSP holds regular NRW reduction meetings attended by relevant departments of WSP				



5.1 MWI NRW Unit organizes NRW related regular meetings in cooperation with other releveant organizations. 5.2 WASREB compiles case studies/lessons leant about NRW reduction activities. Note: "X" is the indicator that will be decided after the project commencement.



Inputs Expert Chief Adviser/NRW management Group A: NRW reduction specialist 1 /rater distribution Network (incl. Mapping & Network analysis) Group A: Customer Management 2 /Flow, Pressure and Leakage Monitoring Group A: Customer Management 1 /rater distribution Network (incl. Mapping & Network analysis) Group B: NRW reduction management 1 /rater distribution Network (incl. Mapping & Network analysis) Group B: NRW reduction management 2 /Flow, Pressure and Leakage Monitoring Group B: Customer Management (incl. ratining strategy) Information/Public relation Management Other experts if necessary Equipment		2nd Year	3rd Year	4th Year	Sth Year	Remarks	Monitoring Issue	Solution
Expert Chief Adviser/NRW management Group A: NRW reduction specialist 1 water distribution Network (incl. Mapping & Network analysis) Group A: Customer Management Billing collection Group B: NRW reduction management 1 water distribution Network (incl. Mapping & Network analysis) Group B: NRW reduction management 1 water distribution Network (incl. Mapping & Network analysis) Group B: NRW reduction management 2 /Flow. Pressure and Leakage Monitoring Group B: NRW reduction management 2 /Flow. Pressure and Leakage Monitoring Group B: Customer Management (incl. training strategy) Information/Public relation Management Other experts if necessary	tst Yaar = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = =		Year			Remarks	Issue	Solution
Expert Chief Adviser/NRW management Group A: NRW reduction specialist 1/water distribution Network (inci. Mapping & Network analysis) Group A: Customer Management/Biling collection Group B: NRW reduction management 1 /water distribution Network (inci. Mapping & Network analysis) Group B: NRW reduction management 2 /Flow, Pressure and Leakage Monitoring Group B: Customer Management 2 /Flow, Pressure and Leakage Monitoring Group B: Customer Management 2 /Flow, Pressure and Leakage Monitoring Group B: Customer Management/Billing collection Training management (inci. training strategy) Information/Public relation Management Other experts if necessary			300					
Chief Adviser/NRW management Group A: NRW reduction specialist 1 fivater distribution Network (incl. Mapping & Network analysis) Group A: NRW reduction specialist 2 /Flow, Pressure and Leakage Monitoring Group A: Customer Management/Billing collection Group B: NRW reduction management 1 /water distribution Network (incl. Mapping & Network analysis) Group B: NRW reduction management 2 /Flow, Pressure and Leakage Monitoring Group B: Customer Management/Billing collection Training management (incl. training strategy) Information/Public relation Management Other experts if necessary		Zud Year	3.4					
Group A: NRW reduction specialist thwater distribution Network (incl. Mapping & Network analysis) Group A: NRW reduction specialist 2 /Flow, Pressure and Leakage Monitoring Group A: Customer Management/Billing collection Group B: NRW reduction management 1 /water distribution Network (incl. Mapping & Network analysis) Group B: NRW reduction management 2 /Flow, Pressure and Leakage Monitoring Group B: Customer Management/Billing collection Training management (incl. training strategy) Information/Public relation Management Other experts if necessary		2nd Year	7					
Group A. NRW reduction specialist 2 / Flow, Pressure and Leakage Monitoring Group A. Customer Management/Billing collection Group B. NRW reduction management 1 /water distribution Network (incl. Mapping & Network analysis) Group B. NRW reduction management 2 /Flow, Pressure and Leakage Monitoring Group B. Customer Management/Billing collection Training management (incl. training strategy) Information/Public relation Management Other experts if necessary		Zud Year	Year					
Group A: Customer Management/Billing collection Group B: NRW reduction management 1 /water distribution Network (incl. Mapping & Network analysis) Group B: NRW reduction management 2 /Flow, Pressure and Leakage Monitoring Group B: Customer Management/Billing collection Training management (incl. training strategy) Information/Public relation Management Other experts if necessary		Zud Year	Year					
Group B. NRW reduction management 1 water distribution Network (incl. Mapping & Network analysis) Group B. NRW reduction management 2 /Flow, Pressure and Leakage Monitoring Group B. Customer Management/Billing collection Training management (incl. training strategy) Information/Public relation Management Other experts if necessary		2nd Year	1 Voar	444 VARA				
Group B: NRW reduction management 2 /Flow, Pressure and Leakage Monitoring Group B: Customer Management/Billing collection Training management (incl. training strategy) Information/Public relation Management Other experts if necessary		2nd Year	1 Year	444 Vary				
Group B: Customer Management/Billing collection Training management (incl. training strategy) Information/Public relation Management Other experts if necessary		2nd Year	1 Year	Att Very				
Training management (incl. training strategy) Information/Public relation Management Other experts if necessary		2nd Year	Year ===	444.444				
Information/Public relation Management Other experts if necessary Equipment		Zud Year	a Year	444.444				
Other experts if necessary Equipment		2nd Year	3 Year	444.444				
Equipment		2nd Year	ı X	444 Van				
		2nd Year	, Vear	444 Vane				
Training in Japan or third country		2nd Year	1 Year	44F Vaca				
In-country Training	-	2nd Year	1 Year	4th Vann				
A policy of	Vaar	100	-	arra reser	Sth Year	Responsible Organization	Sign	
Sub-Activities	-	2	=		2	Japan GOK	Achievements	Countermeasures
Output 1: Promotion and coordination of NRW reduction activities by MWI NRW Unit are strengthened. [1.1 MWI NRW Unit. in cooperation with WASREB, produces NRW annual reports.	Plan							
which include NRW reduction data.	Actual					Experts NRW Unit	nit	
1.2 MWI NRW Unit plans and implements NRW reduction sensitization activities for the Counties.	Actual 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1					Experts MeWI NRW Unit	oit.	
1.3 MWI NRW Unit plans and implements NRW reduction campaigns.	Plan					Experts NRW Unit		
1.4 MWI NRW Unit conducts reviews of KEWI NRW courses.	Plan					Experts MoWI NRW Unit	Dist.	
1.5 MWI NRW Unit conducts reviews of WASREB's NRW reduction activities.	Plan					Experts NRW Unit	Diff	
Output 2: Use of NRW reduction standards by Urban WAPs are promoted by WASREB.								
2.1 WASREB conducts a survey of the usages of current NRW reduction standards.	Actual					Experts WASREB	89.	
2.2 Based on the survey result as well as Outputs 4 and 5, WASREB revises the NRW reduction standards.	Plan					Experts WASREB	8	
2.3 WASREB promotes revised NRW reduction standards through workshop(s).	Plan					Experts WASREB	89	
2.4 WASREB incorporates the review results of NRW reduction activities by MWI NRW Unit in their activities.	Plan i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i					Experts WASREB	83	
2.5 WASREB monitors and evaluates the usages of revised NRW standards.	Plan 1 1 1 1 1 Actual					Experts WASREB	8	
Output 3: NRW related training capacity of KEWI is strengthened.								
3.1 KEWI studys current status of NRW reduction courses and its challenges.	Actual temps (1)					Experts KEWI		
3.2 KEWI reviews NRW reduction training strategies and course contents.	Plan Actual Plan Plan					Experts KEWI		
3.3 KEWI, in collaboration with leading WSPs (Embu and Meru, etc.), conducts onsite NRW trainings.	Plan Actual					Experts KEWI		
3.4 KEWI reflects on-site NRW trainings into NRW course contents and materials.	Plan I I I I I Actual					Experts KEWI		
3.5 KEWI incorporates the results of review by MWI NRW Unit into NRW course contents.	Plan Actual					Experts KEW!		
3.6 KEWI conducts trace studies of NRW reduction course participants.	Plan					Experts KEWI		

4.1 The Project learn conducts a survey of Urban WSPs and selects pilot Urban	1
WPSS	
4.2 Each pilot WSP conducts analyses of current NRW reduction activities and	
identifies its challenges.	
4.3 Each pilot WSP identifies measures to solve challenges and formulates the NRW	Plan 1 Plan Property Plan Property P
reduction plan.	
4.4 Each pilot WSP formulates the annual NRW reduction plan including financial schedule based on the NRW reduction plan.	Applies the species of the species o
4.5 Each pilot WSP implements the annual NRW reduction plan.	Actual Caperio Webs.
4.5.1 Embu and Meru implement the annual NRW reduction plan	Plan Pact than Actual A
4.5.2 2 of 4 piolt WSPs implement the annual NRW reduction plan	Plan Plan Plan Plan Plan Plan Plan Plan
4.5.3 The rest 2 piott WSPs implement the annual NRW reduction plan	Plan Plan Actual Reports WPSs
4.6 Each pilot WSP evaluates and analyzes implementation results and revise plans.	Plan Actual Actual WPSs
4.7 Each pilot WSP produces the NRW reduction activity report annually.	Plan Plan Protuble Actual Plan Protuble WPSs
4.8 Each pilot WSP holds regular NRW reduction meetings attended by relevant departments of WSP.	Plan Capers Pacifican
Output 5: Experiences and knowledge of NRW reduction activities are shared among Urban WSPs.	
5.1 MWI NRW Unit organizes NRW related regular meetings in cooperation with other releveant organizations.	Plan Actual Actu
5.2 WASREB compiles case studies/lessons leant about NRW reduction activities.	Plan Chors WASREB
Duration / Phasing	Plan Actual
Monitoring Plan	Year 1st Year 2nd Year 3rd Year 4th Year 5th Year Sth Year Remarks Issue
Monitoring	
Joint Coordination Committee	Penal Activation of the second
Submission of the Monitaring sheet	APRIL 1 - 1 - 7 - 1 - 7 - 1 - 7 - 1 - 1 - 1 -
Joint Monitaring	Rena Arena A
Reports/Documents	
Work Plan	Plan Actual
Project Progress Report	Plan Actual Control of the Control o
Project Completion Report	Actual
Public Relations	

Note: O: Main person in charge O: Person concerned

*



•
¥_
s (
SF
Ţ
ilo
9
tin
ec
Sel
or
it f
bec
AS
占
Ĕa
ō
11.5
ner
SSI
se
As
of
sis
Ва
þ
9
ř
ž
٦
Ö
ပ္မ
Š
Table: Prerequisite and Selection Criteria and Basis of Assessn
ä
į
uis
6
ē
٠.
<u>9</u>
ם
• !

	oject. (Yes if there has not been recently)								not met.			Level 2 Level 1	Strategy/plan of the County does not includes a pipe replacement plan nor mentions about NRW.	The WSP applies for subsidy to the County but not able to receive it.	The WSP does not have an annual NRW reduction plan for this year.	The WSP does not have NRW reduction carry out NRW reduction activities.	The WSP currently does not The WSP neither report the report the activities to the Board nor Board but has a plan to report have a plan to report in the near future.
ia	1) WSPs that are not receiving other development partner's assistance with similar activities of the Project. (Yes if there has not been recently)						5,000. (Medium or Larger WSP (number of towns))	lines.	Number of the pre-selection criteria which are currently not met.	linguess to sign Memorandum of Understanding (MoU).	Level Assessment	Level 3	Strategy/plan of the County includes a pipe replacement plan but it does not mention about NRW.		•	The WSP carries out NRW reduction activities but does not have NRW reduction plan	The WSP reports its NRW report the reduction activities to its Board but not periodically. in the near
Prerequisite Criteria	other development partner's	NRW units.	or more.	re.	or more.	hour or more.		e under JICA's security guidelines.		ave willingness to sign Memo		Level 4	Strategy/plan of the County does not include a pipe replacement plan but it mentions about NRW.	The WSP uses subsidy from the County (excluding payment for services).	•	The WSP has NRW reduction plan but its NRW reduction activities are not following the plan.	•
	1) WSPs that are not receiving	2) WSPs that have established NRW units.	3) O&M cost recovery is 80% or more.	4) Metering ratio is 75% or more.	5) Water coverage ratio is 30% or more.	6) Water service hours are 10 hour or more.	7) Service connections are more than	8) WSPs in location acceptable under		9) Counties, WSBs and WSPs have wil		Level 5	Strategy/plan of the County includes a pipe replacement plan and mentions about NRW (e.g. in its county integrated development plan)	The WSP does not use subsidy from the County for its water supply services.	The WSP has an annual NRW reduction plan for this year.	The WSP carries out NRW reduction activities along the NRW reduction plan.	The WSP periodically reports its NRW reduction activities to its Board of Directors (in addition to the monthly report to WSB/WASREB).
					-						Weight	(note 1)	~	τ-	-	N	~
				:	Same as the Pre-selection Criteria					Additional Criteria		Aspect to Evaluate	1) Whether the County has a clear water supply development strategy.	2) Whether the WSP uses subsidy from the County.	activities 3) Whether the WSP has based on NRW an NRW reduction plan.	4) Whether the WSP has been implementing the NRW reduction plan.	5) Whether the WSP periodically reports NRW reduction activities to its Board of Directors
				ı	Same		•				Selection	Criteria		1: NRW	reduction activities based on NRW	[Allocation: 20 Points]	



Selection		Weight			Level Assessment		
Criteria	Aspect to Evaluate	(note 1)	Level 5	Level 4	Level 3	Level 2	Level 1
	1) Whether the NRW Unit has allocated necessary and adequate staff for NRW reduction activities.	7	The roles of the NRW Unit is clear and sufficient staff is allocated to implement activities.	•	The roles of the NRW Unit is not clear but sufficient staff is allocated to the Unit.	The roles of the NRW Unit is clear but no prospect of having sufficient staff.	The roles of the NRW Unit is not clear and no prospect of having sufficient staff,
Selection	2) Status of budget allocation for NRW reduction.	1.5	Budget for NRW reduction has been continuously allocated for three years or more.	Budget for NRW reduction has Budget for NRW reduction has been continuously allocated for two years.	Sudget for NRW reduction is allocated this year.	r	No budget is allocated for NRW reduction this year.
Criteria 2: WSP's 3) WH Organization an in and structures build necessary for OJT.	Criteria 2: WSP's Organization an internal capacity and structures building system such as necessary for OJT.	*	The WSP has a functioning internal capacity building system sufficient for various NRW reduction activities.	The WSP has an internal capacity building system for NRW reduction but it is not functioning well or not sufficient.	The WSP has internal capacity building system but not specific to NRW reduction.	The WSP does not have an internal capacity building system but it has a plan to develop the system.	The WSP neither have an internal capacity building system nor a plan to develop it.
reduction [Allocation: 20 Points]	4) Whether the WSP has sufficient communication between commercial and technical staff for NRW reduction.	~	Communication between commercial and technical staff are sufficient for effective and efficient NRW reduction activities, which include monthly interdepartmental meetings for NRW reduction and use of information technologies.	Meetings between commercial and technical staff specifically for NRW reduction are held once a month.	Inter-departmental meetings for NRW reduction are not held once a month but NRW reduction activities and NRW ratios are usually discussed in monthly general meetings.		where NRW reduction activities and NRW ratios are discussed, are held less frequent than monthly but at least quarterly.

\$



	I
3/4)	
ت	I
WSP	
掖	I
ž	
9	1
턡	
	1
Sele	
fo	
-	
spec	
ch As	
Щ	
\$	
ŧ	
Ę	
Š	
ě	
š	
둙	
is	
S	
Ö	
pue	
G	I
Ē.	
Ē	
Ö	
<u>ē</u>	
Ç	
#	
ň	
2	
es es	
ij	
Ë	
Pa	
ē	
7	
<u>ن</u>	
ab	

Selection Aspect to Evaluate Weight Level 5 Level 4 Level 4 Level 4	Aspect to Evaluate	Weight	Level 5	Level 4	Level Assessment Level 3	Level 2	Level 1	
	1) Whether zoning and bulk meters are functioning.	2	NRW ratios for well- established sub-zones (i.e. DMA) are calculated monthly based on functioning bulk meters.	tly cones level NRW ratios on zones othly based	ased on	A single NRW ratio of all water service areas is calculated monthly based on functioning bulk meters.	A single NRW ratio of all water service areas is not calculated monthly based on functioning bulk meters.	
	2) Whether maps of pipeline networks are well prepared and utilized.	8	A full-scale GIS database (including service pipes, customer meters, etc.) has been well-established, updated and well-utilized (e.g. for pipe rehabilitation planning, hydraulic analysis, etc.)	A full-scale GIS database (including service pipes, customer meters, etc.) has been established but it has some problems with completeness, update and/or utilization.	A preliminary GIS database has been established (including transmission and distribution branch mains).	Paper drawings are available for transmission and distribution trunk mains, but drawings of branch distribution mains are limited.	Available paper drawings of transmission and distribution trunk mains are limited.	
	3) Whether the WSP properly controls the accuracy of customer meters.	N	High-accuracy customer meters (e.g. Class C) are used and systematically exchanged area by area in a cycle of less than 10 years.	High-accuracy customer meters (e.g. Class C) are used, and Customer meters are exchanged customer by customer both proactively (e.g. checking with billing system and field tests) and passively.	High-accuracy customer meters are not used, but Customer meters are exchanged customer by customer both proactively and passively.	Customer meters are only exchanged passively but promptly when found broken or customer complained.	Customer meters are only exchanged passively and not promptly when found broken or customer complained.	
Selection Criteria 3: Technical	4) Whether the WSP appropriately manages illegal water use.	8	Illegal connections are minimum.	Illegal connections are not minimum but there are no area where illegal connections are found repeatedly.	Illegal connections are found repeatedly in limited areas although proactive control measures are conducted.	lllegal connections are still common in many areas.	Illegal connections are widespread all over its service areas.	
capacity of WSP on NRW reduction [Allocation: 40 Points]	5) Whether the WSP actively makes efforts to reduce leakage.	N	Various measures including step test are conducted for underground leakage detection in accordance to an effective and efficient strategy.	Multiple measures are proactively conducted for underground leakage detection.	Underground leakage detection is conducted rather passively only when the needs arises.	Regular patrol for surface leakage detection is conducted.	Regular patrol for surface leakage detection is not conducted.	
	6) Whether the WSP repair leakage promptly	N	Taking less than one day on Taking average to fix leakages once averag they are reported or detected, they ar	less than two days on e to fix leakages once e reported or detected.	Taking less than three days on average to fix leakages once they are reported or detected.	Taking less than one week on average to fix leakages once they are reported or detected.	Taking more than one week on average to fix leakages once they are reported or detected.	

Table: Prerequisite and Selection Criteria and Basis of Assessment for Each Aspect for Selecting Pilot WSPs (4/4)

Selection		Weight			Level Assessment		
Criteria	Aspect to Evaluate	(note 1)	Level 5	Level 4	Level 3	Level 2	Level 1
	1) Difference between Cash Flow Available for Debt Service and Total Debt (million KES) (note 2)	ю	>50	21-50	11-20	0-10	0
	> Cash Flow Available for Debt Service (mill KES)	ľ.	ï	ı		,	;s
	>Total Debt (mill KES)	9	્ર	di	700	·	r
Selection Criteria 4:	2) Liquidity Ratio (%) (note 3)	1.5	>25%	20-25%	15-20%	10-15%	<10%
Financial status related to NRW reduction	3) Liquidity Reserves as % of annual operating expenses (%)	5	>25%	20-25%	15-20%	10-15%	<10%
[Allocation: 20 Points]	4) O&M Cost Coverage Ratio (%)	1.5	>130%	120-130%	110-120%	100-110%	<100%
	> Grants Revenue (mill KES)		ı	a	8		
	> Grant Dependency for opex.	Ti di	1	E:		æ	
	5) Collection Efficiency	1.5	>95%	93-94%	90- 92%	85-89%	<85%
	6) Average Tariff Differentia (%) (note 4)	•	>20%	35-50%	20-35%	5-20%	%2>
	7) Revenue Diversification (%) (note 5)		<10%	10-30%	30-50%	20-70%	%0/<

Interest repayments) - Total debt, which indicates utility's ability to service debt; Note 3: Liquidity reserves (i.e. cash & near cash reserves) / Current liabilities; Note 4: (Unit production cost - Average tariff) Note 1: Score = Weight x Level, and Point for each selection criteria = Total score / Max score x Allocated points; Note 2: Cash flow available to service debt payments (i.e. net operating cash flow + / Unit production cost; and Note 5: (Residential revenue - Institutional revenue) / Total revenue





Annex 2

Amended Plan of Operation (Version 1)

rioject inter strengthermy capacity of non-nevenue mater neutron			200000 102	100		Self-Section 1		100000000000000000000000000000000000000	201210	Coccoon			
nouts		Year	st Year		-	d Ye		-	5th	-	Remarks	lssue	Solution
		-	=	-	≥	=	-	≥ ≡	=	2			
Expert													
Chief Adviser/NRW management		Plan	l		TOTAL CONTRACTOR OF THE PERSON	200				H			
Group A: NRW reduction specialist 1/water distribution Network (incl. Mapping &		Plan			1		1	1		1			
Network analysis)		Actual			-				-				
Group A: NRW reduction specialist 2 /Flow, Pressure and Leakage Monitoring		Plan Actual 1			L				U _				
Group A: Customer Management/Billing collection		Plan				I							
Group B: NRW reduction management 1 /water distribution Network (incl. Mapping & Network analysis)		Plan											
Group B: NRW reduction management 2 /Flow, Pressure and Leakage Monitoring		Plan										_	
Group B: Customer Management//Billing collection		Plan											
Training management (incl. training strategy)		Plan											
Information/Public relation Management		Plan							 				
Other experts if necessary		Plan				1 - : 1 - : 1 - : 1 - :	1-1		1-1				
Equipment		Actual					-						
		Plan Actual											
Training in Japan or third country		Plan						-1					
In-country Training		Plan											
445		Actual 1 1	1 1 1 1 1		1 1 1 1	3rd Vear		4th Year		7 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -	Reconcible Organization	initialian	0
Activities			IST IEEE		in da	-	-	The state of	-	100	of the second se	Achievements	Countermeasures
Sub-Activities	strengthened.		-		2		-	2		-	-		
THAM INCOME Unit, in cooperation with WASREB, produces NRW annual reports)	Plan		ŀ					İ		Experts NR	MeWil NRW Unit	
Tringuistic Figure 1 and Implements NRW reduction sensitization activities for		Plan	İ			1		1	1		Experts NR	MoWi NRW Unit	
the confines.		Plan									+	AcW1	
1.3 MWI NRW Unit plans and implements NRW reduction campaigns.		Actual	1								Experts	NRW Unit	
1.4 MWI NRW Unit conducts reviews of KEWI NRW courses.		Plan Actual									Experts NR	MeW1 NRW Unit	
1.5 MWI NRW Unit conducts reviews of WASREB's NRW reduction activities.		Plan									Experts NR	MoWII NRW Unit	
Output 2: Use of NRW reduction standards by Urban WAPs are promoted by WASREB.													
2.1 WASREB conducts a survey of the usages of current NRW reduction standards.		Plan Actual									Experts W.	WASREB	
2.2 Based on the survey result as well as Outputs 4 and 5, WASRE3 revises the NRW reduction standards.		Plan Actual									Experts W.	WASREB	
2.3 WASREB promotes revised NRW reduction standards through workshop(s).		Plan Actual								- - - -	Experts W.	WASREB	
2.4 WASREB incorporates the review results of NRW reduction activities by MWI NRW Unit in their activities.		Plan ()									Experts W/	WASREB	
2.5 WASREB monitors and evaluates the usages of revised NRW standards.		Plan i i									Experts W.	WASREB	
Output 3: NRW related training capacity of KEWI is strengthened.													
3.1 KEWI studys current status of NRW reducton courses and its challenges.		Plan Actual								- L 	Experts	KEWI	
3.2 KEWI reviews NRW reduction training strategies and course contents.		Plan Actual	 I 1								Experts	KEWI	
3.3 KEWI, in collaboration with leading WSPs (Embu and Meru, etc.), conducts on- site NRW trainings.		Plan Actus!									Experts	KEWI	
3.4 KEWI reflects on-site NRW trainings into NRW course contents and materials.		Plan Actual									Experts	KEWI	
3.5 KEWI incorporates the results of review by MWI NRW Unit into NRW course contents.		Plan Actual									Experts	KEWI	
		Plan				-							

4

K

WYOS	Actual Experts WPPs	
4.2 Each pilot WSP conducts analyses of current NRW reduction activities and identifies its challenges.	Plan Plan Plan Plan Plan Plan Plan Plan	
3.3 Each pilot WSP identifies measures to solve challenges and formulates the NRW reduction plan.	Plan Plan Plan Plan Plan Plan Plan Plan	
4.4 Each pilot WSP formulates the annual NRW reduction plan including financial schedule based on the NRW reduction plan.	Plan Plan Phot Uthon Actual WPSs WPSs	
4.5 Each pilot WSP implements the annual NRW reduction plan.	Plan Plan Phot Uthen Actual WPSs WPSs	
4.5.1 Embu and Meru implement the annual NRW reduction plan	Plan Actual WPSs WPSs	
4.5.2.2 of 4 piott WSPs implement the annual NRW reduction plan	Plan Plan Phot Utkon Actual WPSs WPSs WPSs	
4.5.3 The rest 2 piolt WSPs implement the annual NRW reduction plan	Plan Plan Plan Plan Plan Plan Plan Plan	
4,6 Each pilot WSP evaluates and analyzes implementation results and revise plans.	Plan Plan Actual WPSs WPSs	
4.7 Each pilot WSP produces the NRW reduction activity report annually.	Plan	
4.8 Each pilot WSP holds regular NRW reduction meetings attended by relevant departments of WSP.		
Output 5: Experiences and knowledge of NRW reduction activities are shared among Urban WSPs.	9	
5.1 MWI NRW Unit organizes NRW related regular meetings in cooperation with other releveant organizations.	Plan 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
5.2 WASREB compiles case studies/lessons leant about NRW reduction activities.	Plan Actual Actual Coperts WASREB	
Duration / Phasing	Plan	
	1st Year 2nd Year 3nd Year 4th Year 5th Year	THE COURT IN PROCESS
monitoring Plan	I I I I V I I I I V I I I I V I I I I V I I I I V I I I I V I V I I I I I V I V I I I I I V I	Solution
Monitoring		
Joint Coordination Committee	Action	
Submission of the Monitaring sheet	Actual 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
Joint Monitaring	Remains the second seco	
Reports/Documents		
Work Plan	Action Action Control of the Control	
Project Progress Report	Actual	
Project Completion Report	Action Ac	
Public Relations		

Note: O: Main person in charge O: Person concerned

(MODEL FORM)

FRAMEWORK OF COOPERATION FOR

NON-REVENUE WATER REDUCTION ACTIVITIES OF

"PROJECT FOR STRENGTHENING CAPACITY IN NON- REVENUE WATER REDUCTION"

This Framework of Cooperation (FOC) is made and entered by and among the following parties:

-The County Government of XXXX as one party represented by [Name of Position] (hereinafter referred to as "County Government")

and

-XXXX Water and Sewerage Services as one party by the General Manager (hereinafter referred to as "YYYY")

Witnessed by

Ministry of Water and Irrigation, represented by the Director Water, Sewerage and Sanitation Development (hereinafter referred to as "MWI").

1. Background of the FOC

Based on the result of the survey conducted by the Japan International Cooperation Agency (hereinafter referred to as "JICA") experts and MWI, YYYY has been selected as one of the Pilot Water Service Providers of "Project for Strengthening Capacity in Non-Revenue Water Reduction" (hereinafter referred to as "the Project"). This FOC is an agreement between the two parties specified above for smooth implementation of the Project.

2. Dates of Validation and Completion of the FOC

This FOC shall be valid from the date of FOC signing, (Date Month, Year) until the completion of the Project.

3. Amendments of the FOC

Any necessary amendments to the FOC may be negotiated by the two parties. Agreed amendments shall be evidenced by a written document signed by the two parties.

4. Law

The law of the Republic of Kenya shall govern this FOC.

The Man

5. Indemnities

County Government shall indemnify YYYYY for any actions and/or defaults of the former. County Government shall take full responsibility for any loss or damage caused by any actions performed by itself.

YYYY shall indemnify County Government for any actions and/or defaults of the former. YYYY shall take full responsibility for any loss or damage caused by any actions performed by itself.

6. Confidentiality

Both parties shall not transfer, divulge or disclose any confidential information to the third party, unless:

- Prior written consent from the other party is obtained; and/or
- The information is already in the public domain; and/or
- Disclosure is required by applicable laws or by judgment of a court of justice or an arbitral decision.

7. Role of the County Government

County Government shall be responsible for the following particulars during the period of the Project.

- a) County Government shall support YYYY, as its lawful owner, for the implementation of non-revenue water (NRW)reduction activities of the Project.
- b) County Government shall provide budgetary allocation for NRW reduction activities.
- c) County Government shall provide the legal framework to assist YYYYY in taking actions for NRW reduction against any wrong doing to cause NRW such as illegal connections, and tampering water meters etc.
- d) County Government shall monitor the operations of YYYYY to ensure that the NRW targets are achieved.
- e) County Government shall support YYYY in promotion of public awareness on NRW related activities.

8. Role of the Water Service Provider

YYYY shall be responsible for the following particulars during the period of the Project. .

- a) Assignment of counterpart personnel and support staff.
- b) Payment of per diem (daily allowance, transport fee and accommodation fee) to the counterpart personnel.
- c) Provision of suitable workspace with furniture and equipment for JICA experts (for at least 4 persons).
- d) Utility charges such as electricity, telephone and water supply, if any.
- e) Supply or replacement of machinery, equipment, instruments, vehicles, tools, spares parts and any other materials necessary for the implementation of the project other than the equipment provided by JICA as well as maintaining those items including equipment provided by JICA.

4

W

- f) Expenses for NRW activities.
- g) Provision of information on available medical services for JICA experts.
- h) Provision of available data (including maps and photographs) and information required for project activities.

9. Settlement of Dispute

Upon any dispute arising, both parties shall attempt to settle the dispute amicably.

Venue, date

Name

Position

The County Government of XXXX

Name

Position

XXXX Water and Sewerage

Services

Witnessed by

Eng. SAO Alima Director Water, Sewerage and Sanitation Development, State Department for Water Service,

Ministry of Water and Irrigation

To WI

TO CR of JICA Kenya OFFICE

PROJECT MONITORING SHEET Ver.2

Project Title: THE PROJECT FOR STRENGTHENING CAPACITY IN NON-REVENUE

WATER REDUCTION

Version of the Sheet: Ver.2 (Term: Feb. - May 2017)

Name: Masayuki IGAWA

Title: Chief Advisor

Submission Date: May 29, 2017

I. Summary

1 Progress

1-1 Progress of Inputs (as of 15 of May, 2017)

Input by Japanese

Experts: Overall 8 experts were dispatched in two missions during the reporting period:

First mission (1 Feb.2017-24 Mar. 2017)

Second mission (7 May - 15 May 2017)

Man Month (M/M) in total from Oct. 2016:

Experts: 26.0 M/M (excluding MM in Japan)

Local staff: 11.9 M/M

Input by Kenyan

Project CPs: Total number of CPs participated in the period is 34 representing the following organization.

MWI (5), WASREB (5), KEWI (4), WASPA (3), Meru WSP (6), Embu WSP (11)

Facilities: Project office at MWI and KEWI as well as regular meeting rooms were provided. Vehicles for field visits were provided.

Project implementation costs: The traveling costs of MWI/KEWI staff during the Baseline Survey were provided by MWI.



* 21

1-2 Progress of Activities

The following tables indicate the activities implemented during the reporting period.

Activity	Progress
Output 1	9544
1-1 MWI NRW Unit, in cooperation with WASREB, produces NRW	Discussion on the contents of
annual reports which include NRW reduction data.	annual report is ongoing.
1-2 MWI NRW Unit plans and implements NRW reduction	Annual plan for sensitization
sensitization activities for the Counties.	activities has been formulated.
	Three NRW sensitization
	workshops will be conducted
	in May/June 2017
1-3 MWI NRW Unit plans and implements NRW reduction campaigns.	Survey on sensitization
	activities by Pilot WSPs has
	been conducted. Annual plan
	for sensitization is formulated.
1-4 MWI NRW Unit conducts reviews of KEWI NRW courses.	Assessment of KEWI is
	conducted as part of Output3
	with MWI involved.
1-5 MWI NRW Unit conducts reviews of WASREB's NRW reduction	Assessment of WASREB is
activities.	conducted as part of Output2
	with MWI involved.
Output 2	
2-1 WASREB conducts survey of the usage of current NRW reduction	Procurement of consultant to
standards.	conduct the survey is on going
	The Survey will be conducted
	between May to Sep.2017.
2-2 Based on the survey result as well as Output 4 and 5, WASREB	The activity will be
revises the NRW reduction standards.	implemented in the 3rd phase.
2-3 WASREB promotes revised NRW standards through workshop(s)	The activity will be
	implemented in the 3rd phase.
2-4 WASREB incorporates the review results of NRW reduction	The activity will be
activities by MWI NRW Unit in their activities.	implemented in the 2rd phase.
2-5 WASREB monitors and evaluates the usage of revised NRW	The activity will be
standards.	implemented in the 3rd phase.



W

K

Output 3	
3-1 KEWI studies current status of NRW reduction courses and its challenges.	Current status and issues has been identified from the Baseline Survey.
3-2 KEWI reviews NRW reduction training strategies and course contents.	Materials for joint training with Leading WSPs has been developed.
3-3 KEWI, in collaboration with leading WSPs (Embu and Meru, etc.), conducts on-site NRW trainings.	Preparation of pilot joint training with the Leading WSPs is ongoing and will be conducted in June.
3-4 KEWI incorporates on-site NRW trainings into NRW course contents and materials.	Textbook for on-site NRW trainings has been developed.
3-5 KEWI incorporates the results of review by MWI NRW Unit into NRW course contents.	Review is ongoing by NRW Unit.
3-6 KEWI conducts trace studies of NRW reduction course participants.	KEWI has not carried out this survey so far.
Output 4	
4-1 The Project team conducts a survey of Urban WSPs and selects pilot Urban WSPs.	Based on the Baseline Survey, 7 Pilot WSPs were selected out of 15 candidate WSPs.
 4-2 Each Pilot WSP conducts analyses of current NRW reduction activities and identifies its challenges. 4-3 Each Pilot WSP identifies measures to solve challenges and 	The Experts shared the results of assessments with Pilot WSPs. Participatory planning
formulates the NRW reduction plan.	including identification of
4-4 Each Pilot WSP formulates the annual NRW reduction plan including financial schedule based on the NRWE reduction plan.	weaknesses and interventions is ongoing.
4-5 Each Pilot WSP implements the annual NRW reduction plan.	Leading and 4 Group 1 Pilot WSPs are scheduled to start implementations of their annual plans from July 2017.
4-6 Each Pilot WSP evaluates and analyzes implementation results and revises the plans.	Reviews of implementation results of pilot WSPs will start
4-7 Each Pilot WSP produces the NRW reduction activity report annually.	from April 2018 to revise the NRW reduction plans while







4-8 Each Pilot WSP holds regular NRW reduction meetings attended by relevant departments of WSP.	preparing their annual activity reports. Regular internal meetings for NRW reduction will be held once the implementation starts in July 2017.
Output 5	
5-1 MWI NRW Unit organizes NRW related regular meetings in	MoU with WASPA has been
cooperation with other relevant organizations.	signed. Survey results on
5-2 WASREB compiles case studies/lessons learnt about NRW	Knowledge management is
reduction activities.	finalized.

1-3 Achievement of Output

Output 1: Promotion and coordination of NRW reduction activities strengthened.	vities by MWI NRW Unit are
1-1 All County representative participate NRW related seminar(s).	Sensitization to County technical officers are planned in May-June 2017.
1-2 NRW reduction campaigns are conducted semi annually.	Annul sensitization plan is formulated.
1-3 NRW reduction annual reports are produced.	Discussions on how to improve the report are ongoing
Output 2: Use of NRW reduction standards by Urban WSPs	are promoted by WASREB
2-1 NRW reduction standards are revised by year X.	X will be decided upon the user survey is completed.
2-2 Revised NRW reduction standards are disseminated to all Urban WSPs through workshop(s).	Not yet happen
Output 3: NRW related training capacity of KEWI is strengthe	ened.
3-1 KEWI conducts NRW reduction courses with contents incorporating on-site trainings and revised course materials.	On-site training text have been developed. Pilot joint training is planned in June 2017.
3-2 Evaluations by the NRW course participants is higher than before the revision of course materials.	This will happen once revisions of the training course materials are completed.







3-3 X % of NRW course participants formulate the work plans.	Not yet happen
Output 4: NRW planning and/or implementation capacity	of pilot Urban WSPs is
enhanced.	
4-1 More than X of pilot Urban WSPs continuously make the annual NRW reduction plan based on the review of previous years	Leading and 4 Group 1 Pilot
implementation.	WSPs are scheduled to start
4-2 More than X of pilot Urban WSPs continuously implement the	implementations of their annual
annual NRW reduction plan formulated in 4-1.	plans from July 2017. X will be
4-3 More than X of pilot Urban WSPs are able to implement skills and activities that pilot Urban WSPs were not able to adopt prior to the Project.	decided in early Phase 2.
4-4 More than X of pilot Urban WSPs are able to implement priority activities indicated in the NRW reduction plan.	
4-5 More than X of pilot Urban WSPs train all personnel of NRW reduction section.	
Output 5: Experiences and knowledge of NRW reduction a	ctivities are shared among
Urban WSPs.	
5-1 Case study and lessons learnt of Output 4 and other NRW activities are compiled and disseminated.	Not yet happened
5-2 Regular meeting(s) of NRW is/are organized three times a year.	Not yet happened

1-4 Achievement of the Project Purpose

Project Purpose: A NRW reduction :	support mechanism is established for Urban WSPs
to implement NRW	
Indicator	Achievement
X of Pilot Urban WSPs continue	Pilot WSPs has been selected. Number of X will
achieving target set by the annual	be determined after Oct 2017 after the activities on
NRW reduction plan for two years.	Group 1 Pilot WSPs (and Leading WSPs)
	commenced.

1-5 Changes of Risks and Actions for Mitigation

At this moment, there is no risks have been identified.

1-6 Progress of Actions undertaken by JICA

JICA has been providing project vehicles. Representative from Kenya office has been attending JCC meetings.

1-7 Progress of Actions undertaken by GoK

MWI has secured the budget for NRW Unit for the year 2016-17 which will be used for

去

XI

(

the activities. They have also submitted the budget for 2017-18 for the following year.

1-8 Other remarkable/considerable issues related/affect to the project (such as other JICA's projects, activities of counterparts, other donors, private sectors, NGOs etc.)

MoU between MWI and WASPA

WASPA represents many of Urban WSPs in Kenya. Memorandum of Understanding has been signed between WASPA and MWI, making their cooperation as official.

Coordination of Project activities with county governments

A seminar to introduce the selection of Pilot WSPs to county government was organized in March 2017 at the secretariat of the Council of Governors (CoG). Corporation and coordination for the Project implementation with CoG has been agreed.

Development of NRW Policy

National NRW Policy has been developed and the stakeholder workshop was organized in May 2017. The Policy is expected to be finalized by the end of 2017.

2 Delay of Work Schedule and/or Problems (if any)

There are following delays of activities during the reporting period.

2-1 Detail	2-2 Cause	2-3 Actions Taken
The duration of the	The Survey period was	The Baseline Survey has
Baseline Survey was	extended because the	been completed in March
extended from 3 month to 4	activities were stopped in	2017.
months.	the month of December	
	2016.	*

2-4 Roles of Responsible Persons/Organization (JICA, GoK etc.)

Indicated above.

3 Modification of the Project Implementation Plan 3-1 PO

Some medications of timing of activities/input have been made in PO (version 0) and the

#

modifications are expected to be approved in the 2nd JCC.

3-2 Other modifications on detailed implementation plan

(Remarks: The amendment of R/D and PDM (title of the project, duration, project site(s), target group(s), implementation structure, overall goal, project purpose, outputs, activities, and input) should be authorized by JICA HDQs. If the project team deems it necessary to modify any part of R/D and PDM, the team may propose the draft.)

No modification has been made in the reporting period.

4 Preparation of GoK Outlook after completion of the Project

Formulation of NRW policy is at the final stage and is expected to be effective in this year.

MWI secured enough budget to conduct activities to the NRW Unit that shows the seriousness of MWI on issues on NRW reduction in Kenya.

II. Project Monitoring Sheet 2 is Attached







Annex- 5

Attendant list

Members Present Name		Organization	Position			
1	PROF. FRED H.K. SEGOR	MWI	Principal Secretary			
2	ENG.LAWRENCE SIMITU	LAWRENCE SIMITU MWI Water Secretary				
3	ENG. SAO ALIMA	Director, WSSD				
4	DAVID N. MABONGA	MWI	Chief Superintendent, Water			
5	MARY W. MWANGI	MWI	Senior Superintendent, Water			
6	ONESMUS MWANGI	Superintendent, Water				
7	DANIEL NGUGI	EL NGUGI WASREB Engineer				
8	EDDAH WAMBUI	WASPA	CEO			
9	DR.LEUNITA SUMBA	KEWI	Director			
10	DAVID NGETICH	KEWI	Deputy Director			
11	WALTER MOSETI	KEWI	Lecturer			
12	GEORGE KARANJA	MEWASS	General Manager			
13	H.M. KARUGENDO	EWASCO Managing Director				
14	ENG. DAVID ONYANGO	0.0				
15	HEZEKIAH MWARUA	KIMAWASCO	Acting Managing Director			
16	JIMMY KEMBOI	ELDOWASS	Acting Managing Director			
17	SHINJIRO AMAMEISHI	JICA	Senior Representative			
18	MASAHITO MIYAGAWA	JICA	Representative			
19	JOHN N. NGUGI	JICA	Senior Programming Officer			
20	MASAYUKI IGAWA	JICA	JICA Expert Team			
21	SHOZO MORI	JICA	JICA Expert Team			
22	HIROKO SUGIMOTO	JICA	JICA Expert Team			
23	EVANS GITAHI	JICA	JICA Expert Team			
24	CHARLES MAINGI	JICA	JICA Expert Team			
25	SATOSHI SHIBAZAKI	JICA	JICA Expert Team			
26	MASAYUKI TAGUCHI	JICA	JICA Expert Team			

4

21

C

MINUTES OF MEETING

OF

THE THIRD JOINT COORDINATION COMMITTEE MEETING

ON

THE PROJECT FOR

STRENGTHENING CAPACITY IN NON-REVENUE WATER REDUCTION

AGREED UPON BETWEEN

JAPAN INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AGENCY

AND

MINISTRY OF WATER AND IRRIGATION THE REPUBLIC OF KENYA

Nairobi, February 16, 2018

Chief Representative

JICA Kenya Office

Masayuki TAGUCHI

Chief Advisor

JICA Experts Team

Professor Fred H.K.SEGOR

Principal Secretary

State Department for Water Services

Ministry of Water and Irrigation

The Republic of Kenya

In accordance with the Record of Discussion (hereinafter referred to as the "R/D") signed on March 7th, 2016 between the Ministry of Water and Irrigation (hereinafter referred to as "MWI") and Japan International Cooperation Agency (hereinafter referred to as "JICA") on "The Project for Strengthening Capacity in Non-Revenue Water Reduction" (hereinafter referred to as "the Project"), JICA dispatched an experts team (hereinafter referred to as "the JICA Experts Team") for the Project.

The Third Joint Coordinating Committee (hereinafter referred to as "the JCC") meeting was held by the initiative of MWI on 25th January 2018 to discuss and confirm the progress and Work Plan 2 for the Project. The major points of discussions and agreements are as follows:

1. Contents and Schedule of Work Plan 2

The JCC approved the contents and schedule of Work Plan 2. (Refer to Annex-1)

2. Result of Project Monitoring Ver. 3

The JCC confirmed the contents of the Project Monitoring Sheet Ver. 3 (covering the period from June 2017 to December 2017), which was presented by the Project Implementation Committee (hereinafter referred to as "the PIC"). (Refer to Annex-2)

3. Revision of PDM ver.0 and Schedule of the Modification of R/D

The JCC agreed to revise PDM ver.0 to PDM ver.1 (Annex-3). The numerical targets of some objectively verifiable indicators shown as X of PDM ver.1 will be determined in the next JCC (4th JCC). The JCC agreed to modify the R/D after setting the remaining X of the numerical targets in the 4th JCC.

4. Other issues discussed in the third JCC meeting

(1) The Current Issues between County Governments and WSPs

The JICA Experts Team requested the Kenyan side to settle the current issues between County governments and WSPs, including Meru's case. MWI responded that currently there were similar issues in Muranga and Kiambu counties. MWI explained that WASREB has been exercising its power as an institution for regulating water service providers. MWI also said that the Ministry would make a sensitization forum for County governments to understand the water service provider's role and responsibility in February or early March 2018 in order not to affect the Project implementation.

(2) Equipment and Materials for Pilot WSPs' Activities in Phase 2

The JICA Experts Team requested the Kenyan side to procure equipment and materials necessary for supporting pilot WSPs' activities in Phase 2 by April 2018. The JCC confirmed that MWI NRW Unit is responsible for this issue. MWI NRW Unit agreed to procure the equipment and materials (annex-4) by April 2018 as requested.





(3) Budget for Activities in Phase 2 and Renovation of KEWI's Training Facilities

The JICA Experts Team requested the Kenyan side to ensure disbursement of budget for implementing the project activities in Phase 2 and for KEWI's renovation of the training facilities within this fiscal year 2017/18 in a timely manner. MWI NRW Unit agreed to discuss with KEWI and to decide the amount of allocation to KEWI within the next two weeks.

(4) Formulation of Editorial Committee for Revision of NRW Management Standards

The JICA Experts Team proposed that the Kenyan side formulates an editorial committee for revising WASREB's "NRW Management Standards" by the end of March 2018. WASREB agreed to nominate appropriate committee members by the end of February 2018.

(5) Increase of Number of Young C/P Officers in MWI NRW Unit

The JICA Experts Team requested the Kenyan side to increase the number of young counterpart officers assigned to the NRW Unit of MWI for succession arrangements in order to sustain the NRW reduction support mechanism being formulated in the Project. MWI agreed to make an effort to arrange for assigning two engineers to the NRW Unit at the time of next recruitment.

5. Schedule of the Next JCC

The JCC decided that the next JCC meeting will be held in July 2018.

END

Annex-1: Work Plan 2

Annex-2: Project Monitoring Sheet Ver. 3

Annex-3: PDM Ver.1

Annex-4: List of Equipment and Materials for Pilot WSPs' activities in Phase 2

Annex-5: Attendance list





ANNEX 1: WORK PLAN 2



PROJECT FOR STRENGTHENING CAPACITY IN NON-REVENUE WATER REDUCTION

IN

THE REPUBLIC OF KENYA

WORK PLAN 2

JANUARY 2018

KYOWA ENGINEERING CONSULTANTS CO., LTD.

TSS TOKYO WATER CO., LTD.

TOKYO WATERWORKS INTERNATIONAL CO., LTD.

MT



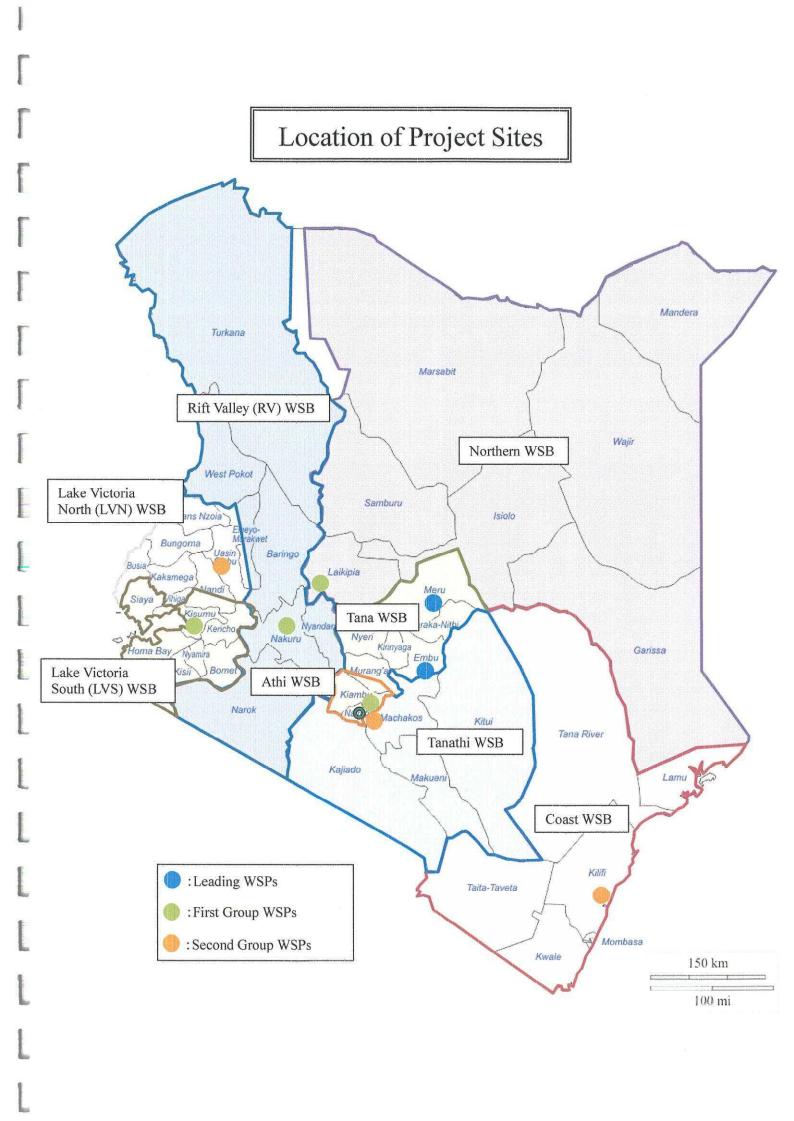


TABLE OF CONTENTS

Chapter 1	Outline of the Project	1
1.1	Background of the Project	1
1.2	Outline of the Project	2
1.3	Project Implementation Structure	8
	1.3.1 Organizations Related to the Project	8
	1.3.2 Operating Structure of the Project	9
	1.3.3 Outputs of the Project	12
	1.3.4 Undertakings and Inputs by the Kenyan Side	13
Chapter 2	Activities reached in Phase 1	17
2.1	Details of Activities for Each Output	17
	2.1.1 Promotion and coordination of NRW reduction activities by	
	MWI NRW Unit are strengthened (Output 1)	17
	2.1.2 Use of NRW reduction standards are promoted by WASREB	
	(Output 2)	21
	2.1.3 NRW related training capacity of KEWI is strengthened	
	(Output 3)	21
	2.1.4 NRW planning and/or implementation capacity of pilot	
	Urban WSPs is enhanced (Output 4)	23
	2.1.5 Experiences and knowledge of NRW reduction activities are	
	shared among Urban WSPs (Output 5)	31
2.2	Other Activities	31
	2.2.1 Training in Japan	31
	2.2.2 Procurement of Equipment	32
Chapter 3	Phase 2 Activity Plan	34
3.1	PDM Review	34
3.2	Activities related to Outputs	36
	3.2.1 Promotion and coordination of NRW reduction activities	
	by MWI NRW Unit are strengthened (Output 1)	36
	3.2.2 Use of NRW reduction standards by Urban WSPs are	
	promoted by WASREB (Output 2)	37
	3.2.3 NRW related training capacity of KEWI is strengthened	
	(Output 3)	37
	3.2.4 NRW planning and/or implementation capacity of Pilot	
	WSPs is enhanced (Output 4)	38
	3.2.5 Experiences and knowledge of NRW reduction	

#	activities are shared among Urban WSPs (Output 5)	45
I	3.3 Training in Japan	45
	3.4 Phase 2 Work Plan	46
	ANNEX	
Γ	ANNEX 1: Complementary explanation about activities and achievement of Output 3	
į.	which KEWI is in-charge	A-1
ſ	ANNEX 2: Technical Assistance at Each Pilot WSP (Output 4)	A-6
ſ		
+		
·~		
L		
L		
L		
L		
L		
1		
L		
1		

ABBREVIATIONS

ABBREVIATIONS	FULL NAME
AFD	Agence Française de Developpment
CoG	Council of Governors
СР	Counter Part
DMA	District Metered Area
FOCs	Framework of Cooperation
GIS	Geographic Information System
GIZ	Deutsche Gesellschaft für Internationale Zusammenarbeit
GoJ	Government of Japan
GoK	Government of Kenya
ICT	Information and Communication Technology
JCC	Joint Coordination Committee
ЛСА	Japan International Cooperation Agency
KEWI	Kenya Water Institute
KEWASNET	Kenya Water and Sanitation CSOs Network
KfW	Kreditanstalt für Wiederaufbau
M/M	Minutes of Meeting
MOUs	Memorandum of Understanding
MWI	Ministry of Water and Irrigation
NGOs	Non-Governmental Organisations
NRW	Non-Revenue Water
O&M	Operations & Maintenance
PDCA	Plan Do Check Act
PDM	Project Design Matrix
PIC	Project Implementation Committee
PO	Plan of Operation
R/D	Record of Discussion
SNV	Stichting Nederlandse Vrijwilligers
ТоТ	Training of Trainers
USAID	United States Agency for International Development
VEI	Vitens Evides International
WB	World Bank
WASPA	Water Service Providers Association
WASREB	Water Service Regulatory Board
WSB	Water Services Board
WSP	Water Service Provider

Chapter 1 Outline of the Project

1.1 Background of the Project

Approximately 80% of the land of the Republic of Kenya (hereinafter referred to as "Kenya") is arid and semi-arid. The Kenyan people are reportedly experiencing "water stress" because of the decrease of the available water resource per person caused by the population growth. The Government of Kenya (hereinafter referred to as "GoK") has recognized the reduction of Non-Revenue Water (NRW) as a priority issue to be addressed for the effective use of water resources.

Due to the water reforms in 2002, Water Service Providers (hereinafter referred to as "WSPs") were established as financially independent organizations and many of them have autonomously taken NRW reduction measures for financial reasons. As a result, according to the annual report issued by the Water Service Regulatory Board (hereinafter referred to as "WASREB") in December 2015, the national average NRW ratio, which was 60% in 2010, had been reduced to approx. 42% by 2015. However, many challenges still need to be solved in order to achieve the goal of reducing the NRW ratio to 25% by 2030.

The Government of Japan (hereinafter referred to as "GoJ") has implemented the "Project for Management of Non-Revenue Water in Kenya (2010 to 2014)" (hereinafter referred to as "the Previous Project") together with three grant aid projects, the "Project for Augmentation of Water Supply System in Kapsabet Town (2007 to 2010)," "Project for Improvement of the Water Supply System in Embu and the Surrounding Areas (2010 to 2013)" and "Project for Augmentation of Water Supply System in Narok Town (2013 to 2016)." As results of these projects, the facilities of Embu, Narok and Kapsabet WSPs have been upgraded and their capacity to reduce NRW has been improved in the pilot areas of the Previous Project. In addition, a short-term training course on NRW reduction was established at the Kenya Water Institute (hereinafter referred to as "KEWI"). Although an organizational structure required for WSPs to prepare a plan for NRW reduction was established by achieving the outputs in the Previous Project, only a few WSPs are implementing NRW reduction activities in accordance with plans. This may be because the plans have been prepared without consideration of capacities for implementing actual work, and the financial or human resources of WSPs were not fully taken into account. Therefore, it is necessary to develop a support system for WSPs to reduce NRW in accordance with realistic plans for fully utilizing the outputs of the Previous Project.

Against this background, it was necessary to establish a support system enabling WSPs to continuously reduce NRW by strengthening not only WSPs but also the organizations associated with them. Thus, the "Project for Strengthening Capacity in Non-Revenue Water Reduction" (hereinafter referred to as "the Project") was requested by the GoK to the GoJ in 2014.

In response to the request of the GoK, JICA implemented a detailed design survey for the Project in 2015 and reached an agreement with the Ministry of Water and Irrigation (hereinafter referred to as

"MWI") with respect to the cooperation framework on 4th December, 2015 (Minutes of Meeting, hereinafter referred to as "M/M"). On the basis of this result, in March 2016, the Record of Discussion (hereinafter referred to as "R/D") was signed and exchanged among three parties, namely, MWI, the National Treasury and the JICA Kenya Office.

1.2 Outline of the Project

Table 1.1 shows the Project Design Matrix (PDM) included in the R/D agreed between JICA and MWI.

Table 1.1 PDM of the Project

Name Summan	Ohigh and a familiant a contract	District of Manager and Comments		A
Orest Cost	Colection of the state of the s	Medits of Vertication	important Assumption	Achievement
Under NRW reduction support mecharism, Urban WSPs enhance NRW reduction activities	Under NRW reduction support mechanism, 1. X of Urban WSPs participate knoweldge sharing activities Unban WSPs enhance NRW reduction path WSPs continue achieving target(s) set by the Project 2. X of picti Urban WSPs continue achieving target(s) set by the reduction plan. 3. NRW amual report is continued and dessiminated.	MWI NRW Unit annual reports NRW reduction remains as Pilot WSFs annual NRW priority of MWI and WSFs. reduction plans	NRW reduction remains as priority of MWI and WSPs.	
Project Purpose				
иррог mechanism is an WSPs to implement inties.	X of pist Urban WSPs continue achieving targets set by the annua NRW reduction plan for two years.	NRW reduction plans Platform (orane) Impact reports Project reports JCC meeting minutes	NRW reduction remains as soienly of MWI and WSPs.	
Outputs				
1. Promotion and coordination of NRW reduction and condination of NRW NRW NRW NRW 1504 and	1-1 Af Courty representatives participate NRW related	=	Project budget of the CPs is	
	duction campaigns are conducted semi annually eduction annual reports are produced.	us or semnar barropants securer Campagn materials NRW reduction annual reports fulfilled. Project reports JCC meeting minutes	secured NRW Unit staff positions are fulfilled.	
2. Use of NRW reduction standards by Urban WAPs are promoted by WASREB.	2-1 NRW reduction standards are revised by year X. 2-2 Revised NRW reduction standards are disseminated to all Urban WSPs through workshop (s).	Revised NRW reduction standardss Workshop program and list of participants Project reports Plocymenting minutes	Current WASREB's role and authority remains.	
3. NRW related Iraining capacity of KEWI is strengthened.	 NRW related training capacity of KEWI is 3-1 KEWI conducts NRW reduction courses with contents incorporating on-site trainings and revised course materials 3-2 Evalvations by the NRW course participants is higher than before the revision of course materials. 3-3 O% of NRW course participants formulate the workplans. 	Revised course materials Revised course syfabus Course participants evakation sheets Project reports UCC meeting manutes NRW reduction annual reports Trace studies	KEWI continues to offer NRW short courses. Proyect budget of the CPs is secured.	

4. NRW planning and/or implementation capacty of prot Urban WSPs is enhanced.	4-1 More than X of pict Urban WSPs continuously make the annual NRW reduction plan based on the review of previous year's implementation. 4-2 More than X of pilot Urban WSPs continuously implement the annual NRW reduction plan formulated in 4-1. 4-3 More than X of pilot Urban WSPs are able to implement skits and activities that pilot Urban WSPs are able to implement proot to the Project. 4-4 More than X of pilot Urban WSPs are able to implement promity activities andicated in the NRW reduction plan.	NRW reduction annual plans Trained personnel do not NRW reduction plans base WSPs Base WSPs Drastic cimaric chages such Project reports as draught will not affect the stock meeting minutes water resources NRW reduction annual reports Project budget of the CPs is secured.	Trained personnel do not leave WSPs Drastic climatic chages such as draught will not affect the water resources Project budget of the CPs is secured	
 Experiences and knowledge of NRW reduction activities are shared among Urban WSPs. 	5-1 Case study and lessons learnt of Output 4 and other NRW activues are compled and disseminated 5-2 Regular meeting(s) of NRW is/are organized three times a year.	Compled lessons learnt NRW reduction in NRW regular meeting minutes priority of WSPs and list of participants. Project reports JCC meeting minutes. NRW reduction annual reports.	NRW reduction remains as	
	Activities		Inputs	
1.1 MWI NRW Unit, in cooperation with WAI 1.2 MWI NRW Unit plans and implements NI	1.1 MMI NRW Unit in cooperation with WASREB, produces NRW annual reports which include IRRW reduction data. 1.2 MWI NRW Unit plans and implements NRW reduction sensitization activities for the Countes.	್ ರಹತ		
1.3 MWI NRW Unit plans and implements INRW reduction campaigns. 1.4 MWI NRW Unit conducts reviews of KEWI NRW courses. • E MARK NDWI List conducts reviews of KRWI NRW courses.	RW reduction campaigns. WINRW courses. Copies Now code administration		The Japanese Side	The Kerrya Side
1.3 WITE CAN OFF CONDUCTS JEVIEWS OF VIA	ISACE S INTER PROCESS & GAMINES.			
2.1 WASREB conducts a survey of the usages of current NRW reduction standards. 2.2 Based on the survey result as well as Outputs 4 and 5. WASREB revises the NR	2.1 WASREB conducts a survey of the usages of current NRW reduction standards. 2.2 Based on the survey result as well as Outputs 4 and 5. WASREB revises the NRW reduction standards.		1. Experts 2. Equipment/Tools/	1. Counterpart personnet
2.3 WASREB promotes revised NRW reduction standards through workshop(s).	tion standards through workshop(s).		Materials	2. Equipment/Tools/
2.4 WASREB incorporates the review results	2.4 WASREB incorporates the review results of NRW reduction activities by MWI NRW Unit in their activities.		3 Japan or third country	Materials
2.5 WASREB monitors and evaluates the usages of revised NRW standards a type of the standards and the phonomers.	sages of revised NRW standards		ຳລາກດູ	3. Facility/Office Space
3 2KEWI reviews NRW reduction training strategies	rategies and course contents.			
3.3KEWI, in cotaboration with leading WSP.	3.3KEWI, in codaboration with leading WSPs (Embu and Meru, etc.), conducts on-site NRW trainings.			
[3.4KEW] refects on-site NKW trainings into NKW course contents and materials [3.5KEW] incorporates the results of review by MWI NRW Unit into NRW course of	3.4KEW! refects onsite new trainings into new course contents and materials 3.5KEW! incorporates the results of review by ILW! NRW Unit into NRW course contents			
3.6KEWI conducts liede studies of MRW reduction course participants.	Aption course participants			
4 1 The Project (gain condition a survey of canal work and selects past cross and characters)	4.1 The Project feath conducts a survey of croan more and sciedus past croan vivos. 4.2 Each night WSP conducts analyses of crosest NRW reduction activities and identifies its challenges.			
4 3 Each piot WSP identifies measures to si	4.3 Each piol WSP identifies measures to solve challenges and formulates the NRW reduction plan.			
4 4 Each pilot WSP formulates the annual Ni	4.4 Each pirat WSP formulates the annual NRW reduction plan including financial schedule based on the NRW reduction plan.	reduction plan.		-
4.5 Each pilot WSP implements the annual NRW reduction plan.	NRW reduction plan.			
4.6 Each pilot WSP evaluates and analyzes implementation results and revise plans.	implementation results and revise plans.			
4.7 Each pilot WSP produces the NRW reduction activity report annually.	action activity report annually.			
5.1 MWI NRW Und organizes NRW related i	5.1 MWI NRW UNI organizes NRW related require meetings in cooperation with other relevant organizations.	- The state of the		
5.2 WASREB compres case studies fessons leant about NRW reduction activities	s leant about NRW reduction activities.			
Note: "X" is the expirator that with the decided after the property commencement	after the prosed commencent			

Note: Pilot WSPs mentioned in this table include leading WSPs. The leading WSPs are two WSPs (Embu and Meru), which were selected at the time of detailed design.

This project is scheduled for 5 years, from October 2016 to September 2021. The whole project is divided into three phases as shown in Figure 1.1 below.

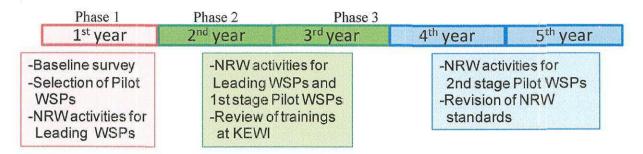


Fig. 1.1 Project Phases and Timing of Support (2016 to 2021)

With respect to the concept of the activity process to realise the outputs of the Project, Fig. 1.2 shows the flow chart and Table 1.2 shows the work plan. Among the project activities described in the figure and the table, the activities for Output 1 should be repeated every year. With regard to Output 2, preparation for revision of the NRW reduction standards (Phase 3) and study of the content should be continued in Phase 1 and Phase 2. As for Output 3, in accordance with the result of the first joint training implemented in Phase 1, 4 more joint training courses are scheduled to be conducted in Phase 2, updating the training structure and the training content. With regard to Output 4, activities to support the pilot WSPs should be implemented on a full scale in Phase 2 and Phase 3. With respect to Output 5, information on the activity results from the activities relating to the other outputs should be collected and such information will be actively communicated and shared among the WSPs.

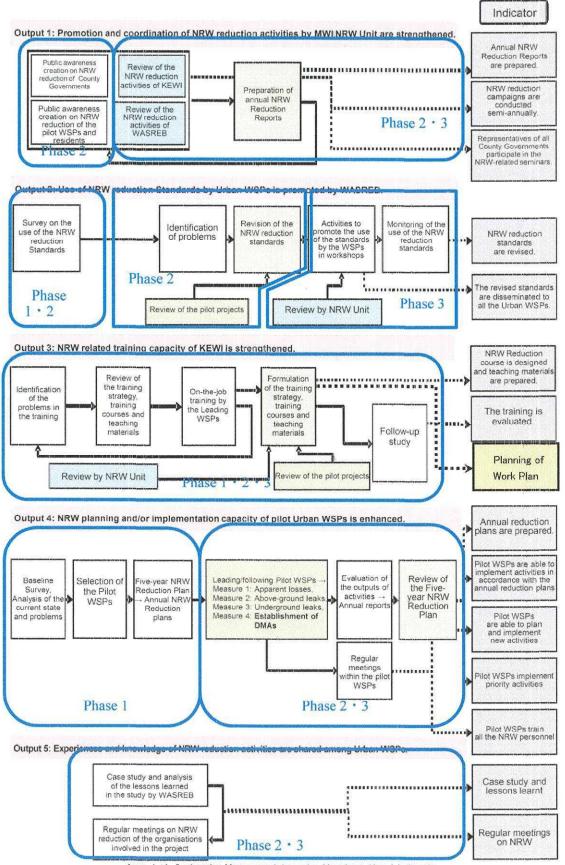


Fig.1.2 Activity Process Flow to Realise the Outputs

Table 1.2 Work Plan

P				1 ab	le 1.2	work	Plan									-								
Project Phase Year	2017	-				2018	P	hase 2					20	019				CONTRACTOR OF	2020	Phas	e 3	400000	2021	NESAHOTOS
Project year in order	2017	_	2nd \	/ear		2016						3rd Year	20	719				4th Year				5th	Year	
The state of the s	Oct Nov Dec	ec Ja	an Feb Mar		May Jun	ı Jul	Aug Se	p Oct	Nov D	ec Jan		Mar Apr	May	Jun Ju	Aug !	Sep Oct	Nov Dec Jan Fe			Aug Sep Oct	t Nov Dec			ın Jul Aug Sep Oct
Chief Adviser/NRW management 1 Masayuki TAGUCHI																								
NRW reduction specialist 2 Noboru SAITOH																	-	-				-		
Water distribution Network (Mapping & Network Shozo MORI													-						_					
analysis) Flow, Pressure and Leakage Monitoring (1) Junichi TAKAHASHI							111111						+++++	+++++		-							+	
Flow, Pressure and Leakage Monitoring (2) Shinichi SEKIMOTO				+++									++++			+++							+	
Customer management / Billing collection (1) Toshio KANO				+++		+++							++++			++++						HH	+	
				+++			111111						-									HH		+++
				Ш	HH									НН				+H					++	+++
Training Management/Training Strategy Satoru SHIBAZAKI																1116					1 1			111
Information/Public Relation Management Hiroko SUGIMOTO						Ш										111								
																	22 67 67 6			201 807 901	810			
O O O O O O I.1 MWI NRW Unit, in cooperation with WASREB, produces NRW annual reports which include NRW reduction data.																$\Pi\Pi$								
O O O		Ш				++++							+++++	++++		++++					1		$\overline{}$	++++
O O I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I				+++		++++							++++								-	HH	H	+++
<u> </u>																								
O O I.4 MWI NRW Unit conducts reviews of KEWI NRW courses.																					1 kg			
O O O I.5 MWI NRW Unit conducts reviews of WASREB's NRW reduction activities.																111								
Use of NRW reduction standards by Urban WSPs are promoted by WASREB.			++++++++															+						+++
O O O O 2.1 WASREB conducts survey of the usage of current NRW reduction standards.																1111		+++						
O O O D 2.2 Based on the survey result as well as Output 4 and 5, WASREB revises the NRW reduction																							+++	+++
S standards.														ШШ		1111								
O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O																				900		1962.		
O O O O 2.4 WASREB incorporates the review results of NRW reduction activities by MWI NRW Unit in their																		1 100						
activities. activities. 2.5 WASREB monitors and evaluates the usage of revised NRW standards.											++++		+++++	++++		++++		+H				100		
NRW related training capacity of KEWI is strengthened.											4444			Ш		++++	+	+						
3.1 KEWI studies current status of NRW reduction courses and its challenges.			 								1111	++++	11111	11111		1111		+++			+		$\overline{}$	++++
O O 3.2 KEWI reviews NRW reduction training strategies and course contents.							++++++					Ш					+	+++			+	\Box	\vdash	++++
O O S S.3.3 KEWI, in collaboration with leading WSPs (Embu and Meru, etc.), conducts on-site NRW trainings.																								
3.4 KEWI reflects on-site NRW trainings into NRW course contents and materials.						T Marie					++++	++++	++++			+H+	+	+H		++	+	HH		++++
O O 3.5 KEWI incorporates the results of review by MWI NRW Unit into NRW course contents.																								
O O 3.6 KEWI conducts trace studies of NRW reduction course participants.				+++							+++++	HHH	++++			+H+	+	+++	++			+++		+++
NRW planning and/or implementation capacity of pilot Urban WSPs is enhanced.																								
4.1 The Project team conducts a survey of Urban WSPs and selects pilot Urban WSPs.																			1					
O O • • O 4.2 Each Pilot WSP conducts analyses of current NRW reduction activities and identifies its							111111		+++++	+++++	11111	++++	++++	+++++		++++		+++						++++
challenges.													ШШ					\perp						
4.3 Each Pilot WSP identifies measures to solve challenges and formulates the NRW reduction plan.																			2.50					
O O • O O • 4.4 Each Pilot WSP formulates the annual NRW reduction plan including financial schedule based on		++++														++++	+++							
the NRWE reduction plan.		Ш																						
O O O O O O O O Each Pilot WSP implements the annual NRW reduction plan.			city of NRW reduc			Meru ar	nd Embu WS	Ps .					Ш	ЩЩ				6.00	Devi	6 4 50	· Won			
O O O O O I) GIS Preparation and Applications	Fre-stage o	OT PIL	Project for 4 P	HOT WS									TTT				Post-stage	of Pilot	Project	A Pilot	WSPs			
O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O																								
3) Leakage Management 4) Gustomer Meter Management																+								
O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O														+++		+HH								++++
4.7 Each Pilot WSP produces the NRW reduction activity report annually.															BULL			76						
O O O 4.8 Each Pilot WSP holds regular NRW reduction meetings attended by relevant departments of WSP.			+++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++				+++++							++++										++++
Experiences and knowledge of NRW reduction activities are shared among Urban WSPs.																								
O O O O																								
O O O O O													++++			111	+++	1		+++	++	H		++++
																							7	
Monitoring/Meeting/Training/Document													+			111								
Work Plan Monitoring Sheet		4	▲ [Phase 2] ▲ [Ver.3]	+++			▲ [Ver.4]				[Ver,5]				▲ [Ver.6]		▲ [Phase [Ver.7]		[Ver,8]		Tv-	r.9] A	Tyre	er,10] A
Joint Cordination Committee (JCC)			▲ [3rd]				▲ [4th]								▲ [6th]		[7th]			A		9th] 🛦		10th] A
Training in Japan					A	[Action	Team]													Action Team				
Progress Report/Completion Report														[Progress	s Report 2]									Report] A

1.1 Project Implementation Structure

1.1.1 Organizations Related to the Project

To describe the organizations relating to this Project, Fig. 1.3 shows the counterparts (hereinafter referred to as "C/Ps") and their related organizations involved in the implementation of the Project and Table 1.3 shows the outline of each organization.

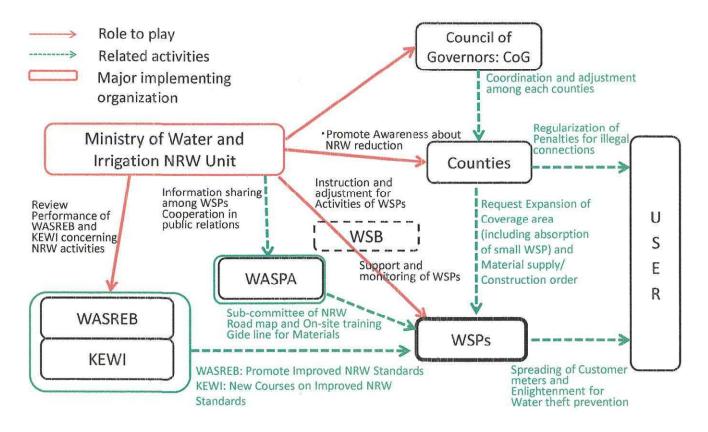


Fig.1.3 Organizations Related to the Project

Table 1.3 Outlines of Related Organizations

	Name of organization	Type of organization	Basis of establishment	Relation with outputs of activities	Responsibilities in the Project
1	Ministry of Water & Irrigation (MWI), Non-Revenue Water Unit	Unit with a special mission within the central government ministry	Circular of February 2016	Output 1	Responsible organization of this Project in charge of development, activity promotion, awareness- raising, communication and dissemination of NRW strategy
2	Water Services Regulatory Board (WASREB)	Organization affiliated with MWI	Former Water Act 2002	Output 2	Revision and dissemination of the NRW reduction standards
3	Kenya Water Institute (KEWI)	Educational institute under MWI	KEWI Act 2001	Output 3	Education of NRW reduction technologies, guidance to WSPs

4	Water Service Providers Association (WASPA)	Industry association	Societies Act (CAP 108)	Output 5	Communication and dissemination of NRW information, dissemination of related technologies
5	Water Service Provider (WSP)	Independent commercial company	Former Water Act 2002	Output 4	Implementation of NRW reduction activities, production of outputs
6	County	Local government body	Revised Constitution of 2010	Target of Output 1	Jurisdiction of and support to WSPs, raising the awareness of residents
7	Council of Governors (CoG)	Federation of county governors	Revised Constitution of 2010	Target of Output 1	Expansion of NRW reduction activities to the whole county
8	Water Services Board (WSB)	Local office of MWI	Established in accordance with the former Water Act and disbanded in accordance with the new Water Act		Functions as a branch office of MWI to support WSPs for 3 years until the completion of transfer of authority

Fig. 1.3 shows the roles and responsibilities of the MWI NRW Unit, which is the responsible organization of this project, and its related organizations. WASREB and KEWI, apart from MWI, are major C/Ps of this project on the central government side. WASPA is a private organization whose members mainly consist of WSPs across the country implementing the water supply business. Considering the activities carried out so far and collaborative relationship with WSPs in the past and its organizational capacity, WASPA is regarded as a semi C/P that may act as a partner for communication and information sharing activities. WSPs are local companies operating urban water supply services and since they carry out NRW reduction activities as part of their routine work, they are responsible for producing the NRW reduction effects in Kenya. Due to the revision to the Water Act in 2016, it was decided that the ownership of water supply facilities used by WSPs and the jurisdiction of water supply services be transferred from WSBs under MWI to the county governments. Since three years will be required to complete the transfer of authority, a favourable relationship should be established between the county governments and WSPs. CoG, which is a federation of county governors, is an organization to negotiate with the central government, coordinating among the counties and representing their interests. The country governments indirectly receive the benefit from the support activities to WSPs, which are implemented in this project. As such, raising the awareness and information sharing with regard to the NRW reduction activities should be carried out through CoG.

1.1.2 Operating Structure of the Project

The operating structure of the Project is shown in Fig. 1.4. The Joint Coordination Committee (JCC) has been established as the decision-making body of the Project and the Project Implementation Committee (PIC) is a platform to coordinate and preside over the implementation of the activities of the

Project. These organizations make up the structure to operate the activities of the Project.

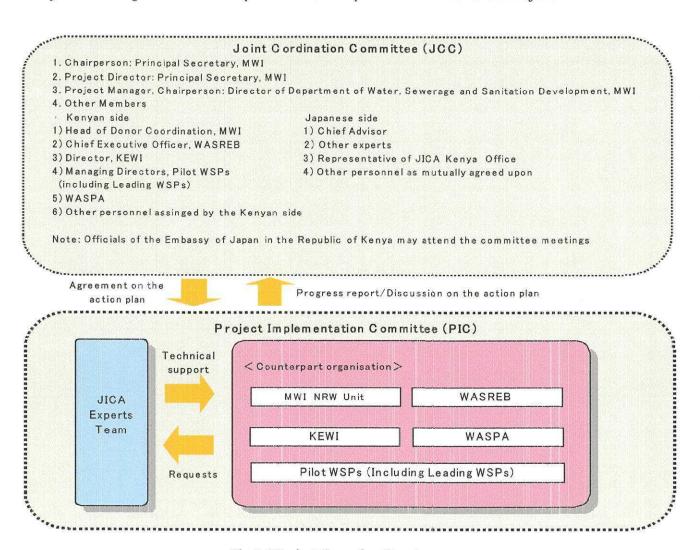


Fig.1.4 Project Operating Structure

(1) Joint Coordination Committee (JCC)

As mentioned earlier, JCC is a decision-making body to ensure the smooth implementation of the Project. The members of JCC consist of the C/Ps of the Kenyan side involved in the project activities, Japanese experts and the representative of JICA Kenya Office. The roles and responsibilities of JCC are as follows:

- Approval of the work plan prepared at the beginning of each phase
- Approval of the project monitoring result
- Approval of the modifications of PDM and PO
- Discussion of budget allocation and other important matters concerning the implementation of the Project

(2) Project Implementation Committee (PIC)

PIC is a platform to jointly manage the progress of the Project and discuss the planning and implementation of activities carried out in the Project. It is composed of the Kenyan side C/Ps responsible for coordinating and implementing the activities and the Japanese experts.

(3) Project Team

As shown in Table 1.4, a project team has been organized as part of the implementation structure of the Project. The project director (Water Secretary, MWI), who is supported by the project manager (Director of Water Sewerage and Sanitation Development, MWI), assumes the overall responsibility of the Project. The project manager manages the implementation of the Project and assumes the responsibilities in the administrative and technical aspects. The management team and the action team implement the activities to achieve the outputs of the Project and the Japanese experts support them. The project team members were determined at the first JCC meeting organized at the commencement of the Project. Table 1.5 shows the support system for the project team provided by the Japanese experts.

Table 1.4 Project Team Members

		or Louin Montoon	
Project Group	Role and duty	Member	Number of members
Project Director	Person in charge of the supervision of the Project	Water Secretary, MWI	1
Project Manager	Implementation management, verification of the achievement and outcomes of activities, solving issues regarding implementation	Director of Water, Sewerage and Sanitation Development, MWI	1
Management	Implementation/Participation	· NRW Unit (MWI)	3
Team	and monitoring concerning the	· WASREB (CEO/TM/Technical Officer)	3
	Project activities	· KEWI (CEO/Deputy Director/Lecturer)	3
	Participation in JCC/PIC meetings	· Leading/Pilot WSPs (MD)	Each 1
Action Team	Implementation of activities related to Output 4	Staff members in charge of NRW reduction activities of the Leading and Pilot WSPs	around 5~10

The implementation structure for each project output is as shown in Table 1.5.

Table 1.5 Support System for the Project Team provided by Japanese Experts

Output	C/P organization	ЛСА Expert ^{※1}
Output 1	NRW Unit/MWI	Chief Adviser/NRW Management 1 NRW Reduction Specialist 2 Information/Public Relations Management
Output 2	WASREB	Chief Adviser/NRW Management 1 NRW Reduction Specialist 2
Output 3	KEWI	NRW Reduction Specialist 2 Training Management/Training Strategy
Output 4	NRW Unit/MWI WASREB, KEWI Leading and Pilot WSPs	Chief Adviser/NRW Management 1, NRW Reduction Specialist 2, Water Distribution Network (Mapping & Network analysis), Flow/Pressure and Leakage Monitoring, and Customer management/Billing collection
Output 5	NRW Unit/MWI WASREB, WASPA	Chief Adviser/NRW Management 1 NRW Reduction Specialist 2 Information/Public Relations Management

In Phase 1, NRW management administration was under three people which are Chief Adviser/NRW Management 1 (Mr. Igawa) and NRW Management 2 (Part 1) (Mr. Saito) as well as NRW Management 2 (Part 2) (Mr. Taguchi). However, in Phase 2, Mr. Igawa will be replaced by Mr. Taguchi as the Chief Adviser/NRW Management 1, while NRW management administrative work will be under Mr. Taguchi and Mr. Saito. For this reason, the following changes were made to the initial plan:

- 1) Mr. Taguchi to serve as Chief Adviser/NRW Management 1 as well as NRW Management 2 (Part 2) as initially planned.
- 2) Mr. Saito to serve as NRW Management 2, as well as increase his work volume to include Water Supply administration and Water Policy Support work.

1.1.3 Outputs of the Project

Monitoring Sheets shall be used for project management. Monitoring sheets shall be prepared by MWI NRW Unit and JICA experts in collaboration and will be presented at the JCC and PIC meetings for discussions about project progress and management issues of project activities. Monitoring sheets and deliverables for each period are shown in Tables 1.6 to 1.8.

Table 1.6 Reports and documents in Phase 1 (Done)

Title	Time of submission
Work Plan 1	Within 9 months after commencement of Phase 1
Baseline Survey Report (summary)	Within 2 months after the Second JCC
Monitoring Sheet Ver. 1	Within 4 months after commencement of Phase 1
Monitoring Sheet Ver. 2	Within 4 months after the submission of Monitoring Sheet Ver.1
Progress Report 1	After the completion of Phase 1

Table 1.7 Planned reports and documents in Phase 2

Title	Time of submission					
Work Plan 2	Within 2 months after commencement of Phase 2					
NRW Annual Report	By June 2018 (2017/2018 edition) By June 2019 (2018/2019 edition)					
Monitoring Sheet Ver. 3	Within 4 months after commencement of Phase 2					
Monitoring Sheet Ver. 4	Within 6 months after the submission of Monitoring Sheet Ver. 3					
Monitoring Sheet Ver. 5	Within 6 months after the submission of Monitoring Sheet Ver. 4					
Monitoring Sheet Ver. 6	Within 6 months after the submission of Monitoring Sheet Ver. 5					
Progress Report 2	After the completion of Phase 2					

Table 1.8 Planned reports and documents in Phase 3

Title	Time of submission					
Work Plan 3	Within 1 month after commencement of Phase 3					
NRW Annual Report	By June 2018 (2017/2018 edition) By June 2019 (2018/2019 edition)					
Monitoring Sheet Ver. 7	Within 6 months after the submission of Monitoring Sheet Ver. 6					
Monitoring Sheet Ver. 8	Within 6 months after the submission of Monitoring Sheet Ver. 7					
Monitoring Sheet Ver. 9	Within 6 months after the submission of Monitoring Sheet Ver. 8					
Monitoring Sheet Ver. 10	Within 6 months after the submission of Monitoring Sheet Ver. 9					
Progress Report 3	After the completion of Phase 3					

1.1.4 Undertakings and Inputs by the Kenyan Side

Undertakings and inputs by GoK agreed on the Record of Discussion (RD) on March 7, 2016 between MWI and JICA are shown below. During the commencement of the Phase 1 Project, it had been confirmed by both sides.

- (1) GoK will take necessary measures to:
- (a) ensure that the technologies and knowledge acquired by the Kenya nationals as a result of Japanese technical cooperation contribute to the economic and social development of Kenya, and that the knowledge and experience acquired by the personnel of Kenya from technical training as well as the equipment provided by JICA will be utilized efficiently in the implementation of the Project; and

- (b) grant privileges, exemptions and benefits to the JICA experts and their families, which are no less favourable than those granted to experts and members of the missions and their families of third countries or international organizations performing similar missions in the Republic of Kenya.
- (2) MWI will take necessary measures to conclude FoC with Pilot WSPs (in particular, Embu and Meru, which will start the NRW Reduction activities in Phase 1) and Counties responsible of Pilot WSPs for timely implementation of the Project with following three items:
 - (a) To involve Counties for smooth implementation of the Project;
 - (b) To acquire budget for NRW Reduction activities of Pilot WSPs; and
 - (c) To confirm and agree the inputs and undertakings of Pilot WSPs.
- (3) GoK will take necessary measures to:
- (a) provide security-related information as well as measures to ensure the safety of the JICA experts;
- (b) permit the JICA experts to enter, leave and sojourn in the Republic of Kenya for the duration of their assignments therein and exempt them from foreign registration requirements and consular fees;
- (c) exempt the JICA experts from taxes and any other charges on the equipment, machinery and other material necessary for the implementation of the Project;
- (d) exempt the JICA experts from income tax and charges of any kind imposed on or in connection with any emoluments or allowances paid to them and /or remitted to them from abroad for their services in connection with the implementation of the Project; and
- (e) meet taxes and any other charges on the equipment, machinery and other material, referred to in II-7 in R/D, necessary for the implementation of the Project.
- (4) GoK will bear claims, if any arise, against the JICA experts resulting from, occurring in the course of, or otherwise connected with, the discharge of their duties in the implementation of the Project, except when such claims arise from gross negligence or wilful misconduct on the part of the JICA experts.
- (5) MWI, WASREB, KEWI and Pilot WSPs will take necessary measures to provide at their own expense:
 - (a) Assignments of counterpart personnel and support staff;
 - (b) Payment of per-diem (daily allowance, transportation fee and accommodation fee) to the

counterpart personnel;

- (c) Suitable office space with necessary equipment in MWI, KEWI and Pilot WSPs;
- (d) Utility charges such as electricity, water supply, if any;
- (e) Supply or replacement of machinery, equipment, instruments, vehicles, tools, spare parts and any other materials necessary for the implementation of the Project other than the equipment provided by JICA;
- (f) Costs of activities for sensitization and campaigns by MWI;
- (g) Survey cost on the usage of current NRW reduction standards by WASREB;
- (h) Expense for training of Pilot WSPs at KEWI (short term course);
- (i) Expense for On-site training in Pilot WSPs by KEWI;
- (j) Expense for On-site ToT in Pilot WSPs;
- (k) Expense for NRW activities of Pilot WSPs;
- (1) Information in obtaining medical service for JICA Expert Team;
- (m) Available data (including maps and photographs) and information related to the Project;
- (n) Necessary facilities to the JICA experts for the remittance as well as utilization of the funds introduced into Kenya in connection with the implementation of the Project.

Main undertakings and inputs by the Kenyan side are summarized in Table 1.9.

Table 1.9 Undertakings and Inputs by the Kenyan Side

Work to be Implemented		Organizations involved in the project						
VVOIX to be implemented	MWI	WASREB	KEWI	County	WSF			
Utilization of the project outputs		•	•	•	•			
Provision of privileges to the Japanese experts	•							
Guidance to the county governments for their involvement in the project	•	1		************				
Guidance to the pilot WSPs to allocate budget to the NRW reduction activities	•		,,					
Provision of security information to the Japanese experts and means to ensure their safety				1000-000-000				
ssuance of the residence permits to the Japanese experts and their exemption from paying consulage	•							
Exemption of the Japanese experts from paying taxes and levies								
Exemption of the Japanese experts from taxation on their salaries and allowances		FINESIS INSTRUMENT						
Responses to the inconveniences encountered by the Japanese experts in the project activities								
Appointment of the counterpart personnel and support staff					•			
Payment of allowances (per diem, transport allowance, accommodation allowance) of the counterpart personnel	•		•					
Provision of an office for the project activities	•				0			
Provision of the materials and equipment to be used in the project activities not to be provided by JICA and their installation		•	9	***************************************				
mplementation of the campaigns and awareness creation activities and payment of its cost by MWI				•	•			
Cost of a survey on the use of the NRW reduction standards to be conducted by WASREB		•						
Cost of the training of the pilot WSPs at KEWI		<u> </u>	•		•			
Cost of the on-the-job training of the pilot WSPs by KEWI			•					
Cost of the on-the-job TOT of the pilot WSPs								
Cost of the NRW reduction activities taken by the pilot WSPs			•	•				
Provision of medical information		•	•					
Data and information (including maps and photographs) for the implementation of the projects	•	•			•			
Assistance required for the Japanese experts to receive money transferred from Japan in Kenya	•							

Chapter 2 Activities reached in Phase 1

2.1 Details of Activities for Each Output

In the baseline survey conducted during Phase 1 of this project, the present situation of Non-revenue water in Kenya was examined and the problems and countermeasures were identified. Based on the PO agreed at R/D, the contents of the activities of each project's outcome were clarified in Work Plan 1 (May 2017). The actual results of the first phase of this project based on Work Plan 1 are as follows.

- 2.1.1 Promotion and coordination of NRW reduction activities by MWI NRW Unit are strengthened (Output 1)
- (1) MWI NRW Unit, in cooperation with WASREB, produces NRW annual reports which include NRW reduction data (Activity 1-1)
- (i) Status of achievement:

The MWI NRW unit was scheduled to summarize the draft by September 2017, but it was incomplete.

(ii) Actual performance of activities:

In the discussions regarding planning of the annual NRW reduction report, similar reports issued by WASREB and WSPs were taken as samples, and the table of contents, contents of articles, binding, etc., of the report were discussed. The planned contents of the report include (1) Introduction to this project, (2) Current status of NRW in Kenya, (3) Contributions and activities of MWI, (4) Contributions and activities of KEWI, (5) Contributions and activities of WASPA, (6) Results of baseline survey, and (7) Current status of the pilot WSPs and support activities towards them. Note that data indicating the status of NRW is to be obtained with the cooperation of WASREB. Dissemination of the report will be implemented through seminars, regular meetings of WASPA, publication on the website, etc.

- (2) MWI NRW Unit plans and implements NRW reduction sensitization (awareness-raising) activities for the Counties and Pilot WSPs (Activity 1-2, 1-3)
 - (i) Status of achievement:

The MWI Non-Revenue Water Unit completed the preparation of a sensitization activity plan (March 2017). A campaign for pilot WSP was prepared, but it could not be implemented.

(ii) Actual performance of activities:

The MWI NRW Unit and the Japanese experts prepared the awareness-raising activities plan for the counties and the pilot WSPs (March 2017). The plan divides the 47 counties in the whole country into 4 groups, and the activities will be implemented in stages, and the aims, contents, schedule, and

budget are included in the plan. It is necessary for the heads of the departments responsible for water supply in the counties and their staff to be involved in and understand the Project at an early stage, and it is necessary that understanding of the activities be deepened from the first phase. Therefore, at the awareness-raising seminar, it was scheduled to provide information on NRW reduction (including a video on NRW prepared by JICA), presentations from WASREB and WSPs, and to hold a group discussion regarding the support of the counties for NRW reduction activities being implemented by WSPs. The first seminar was planned to be held by May 2017, taking into consideration the budgetary provisions in Kenya. However, the decision regarding the budget to be allocated to the MWI NRW Unit was delayed, so the schedule for the first seminar was changed to the end of August 2017 or later. Note that the awareness-raising seminar for the County level is planned to be held in Phase 2 or later in coordination with the Council of Governors (CoG), after the presidential election in August. In addition, NRW reduction activities for citizens are planned and will be conducted by WSPs in Phase 2 or later.

(3) MWI NRW Unit plans and implements NRW reduction campaigns (Activity 1-4)

(i) Status of achievement:

A review of the KEWI NRW joint course was conducted in September 2017 but it has not been finalized.

(ii) Actual performance of activities:

The evaluation meetings for the first joint training (conducted in June 2017) have been held several times since July 2017, with the participation of KEWI and the leading WSPs and MWI non-revenue water unit, but the finalization which was supposed to be held during the first phase was not completed. With the completion of the joint evaluation report prepared by KEWI, the MWI NRW unit will carry out the review of the NRW course.

(4) MWI NRW Unit conducts reviews of WASREB's NRW reduction activities (Activity 1-5)

(i) Status of achievement:

Planned to be carried out in Phase 2 onwards.

(ii) Actual performance of activities:

This activity is based on the results of a survey of the status of use of the NRW reduction standards (Activity 2-1) described below in 2.1.2 (1), to be carried out by WASREB, and it will review the NRW reduction activities by WASREB. Specifically, in June 2017, WASREB concluded a contract with a local consultant to carry out this survey, and this survey work was scheduled to be completed in September 2017 but it was postponed till December 2017. Therefore, the MWI NRW Unit plans to carry out the review of the survey results from Phase 2 onwards.

(5) MWI NRW Unit ensures the budget for the activities based on the NRW reduction annual plan for each output

(i) Status of achievement:

The MWI NRW Unit secured its budget of 60 million Ksh for 2016/17 and has partially implemented the initial plan.

The MWI NRW Unit has already secured its budget of 65 million Ksh for 2017/18. However, the budget has been secured by the Head of the MWI NRW Unit also serving as the Director of the Water, Sewerage & Sanitation Department, and the budget will be formally allocated to each activity based on the activities plan for the MWI NRW Unit for next financial year.

(ii) Actual performance of activities:

One of the most important roles of the MWI NRW Unit is to secure the funding for the activities carried out by the unit itself, and the funding to support NRW reduction activities of other related organizations. The budget secured by MWI NRW Unit (60 million Ksh) for this financial year (2016/17) was not based on concrete budget cost items that include activities currently being studied by the MWI NRW Unit and support for other organizations. Therefore, JICA experts supported the MWI NRW Unit through repeated discussions to formulate a new effective distribution in considerations of the technical support for the Pilot WSPs and KEWI's activity plan. As a result, the distribution plan for the MWI NRW unit and for each activity agreed is shown in Table 2.1 (Please refer to the Phase 1 progress report for detailed budget for each item).

Based on the same plan, the MWI NRW unit covered the cost of the first joint training of KEWI. In addition, budget was allocated for the procurement of equipment (meters, survey equipment etc.) to support pilot WSP's NRW reduction activities through the WSB, but due to inadequate instructions, purchasing of the planned equipment could not be implemented.

Table 2.1Updated Distribution Plan of MWI NRW Unit's Budget for the Financial Year2016/17

March 30, 2017

Updated Distribution Plan of MWI NRW Unit's Budget (60 million KES) for the Financial Year 2016/17

Table 1 shows the updated distribution plan of MWI NRW Unit's budget (60 million KES) for the financial year 2016/17. The breakdowns of each item group are shown in Table 2 to Table 11. Procurement by order is required for Item Groups No. 3 to No.9 of Table 1 because the specified equipment of these Item Groups will be required by August 2017 for JICA Expert Team to start their training sessions targeting pilot WSPs smoothly and effectively in October 2017.

Table 1: Modified Distribution Plan of MWI NRW Unit's Budget (60 million KES) for 2016/17

Item Gourp No.	Description Cost (KES) including VAT		Note	Type of Procurement (Time Flame)	
1	Office Preparation, NRW Policy Preparation, JCC, Campain, Workshop, NRW Joint Training of KEWI, Perdium, etc.	12,820,610	including the costs of NRW Joint Training of KEWI specified in Table 2	-	
2	NRW Training Platform Modification at KEWI	4,640,000	Table 3	, -	
3	NRW and GIS-related Equipment for KEWI	2,369,566	Table 4		
4	GPSs and A3-size All-in-one Printers for Nyahururu and Kilifi-mariakani WSPs and MWI NRW Unit	508,273	Table 5		
5	volumetric Meters for Small Customers of Mavoko WSP	3,828,000	Table 6		
6	Ultrasonic Smart Meters for Large Customer Meters of Meru and Embu WSPs	3,706,528	Table 7		
7	Ultrasonic Zonal Bulk Meters for Meru and Embu WSPs	3,752,686	Table 8		
8	Mechanical Production Bulk Meters for Meru and Embu WSPs	1,463,239	Table 9		
9	NRW Equipment mainly for Pilot WSPs	26,882,791	Table 10	Order (to be	
	Pressure Loggers and Ultrasonic Flow Meters	4,491,938	Table 11 - Package 1	procured by August 2017)	
	Potable Meter Testers, Handpump for Leak Check and Gound Microphone	3,079,800	Table 11 - Package 2		
	3) Listening Sticks	3,570,480	Table 11 - Package 3		
	Leak Noise Correlator with Ground 4) Microphone and Impulse Generators for Plastic Pipes	3,887,067	Table 11 - Package 4		
	5) Leak Noise Correlators with Ground Microphones	4,401,318	Table 11 - Package 5		
	6) Impulse Generator for Plastic Pipes	4,216,020	Table 11 - Package 6		
	7) Pipe Locator for Metal Pipes + Cable for Locating Prastic Pipe	3,236,168	Table 11 - Package 7		
	Grand Total	59,971,692	Remaining: 028,308 (KES)		

X Support of Activities for WSPs were planned to start from November.

2.1.2 Use of NRW reduction standards are promoted by WASREB (Output 2)

(1) WASREB conducts survey of the usage of current NRW reduction standards (Activity 2-1)

(i) Status of achievement:

WASREB is conducting a survey of the status of use of the NRW reduction standards in 9 WSPs, with support from SNV. (By the end of December 2017)

(ii) Actual performance of activities:

WASREB decided to conduct a survey on the current use of non-revenue reduction standards targeting 13 WSPs with support of SNV. The survey was awarded to a local consultant (Howard Humphreys), but due to a discrepancy between the estimated price and the SNV budget, and the WSPs targeted for survey was reduced from the initial plan of 13 WSPs to 9 WSPs. Completion of the survey is scheduled for December 2017. Based on the results, WASREB will consider future activities.

(2) Based on the survey result as well as Output 4 and 5, WASREB revises the NRW reduction standards (Activity 2-2)

Planned to be carried out in Phase 2 onwards, therefore no progress in Phase 1.

(3) WASREB promotes revised NRW standards through workshop(s) (Activity 2-3)

Planned to be carried out in Phase 2 onwards, therefore no progress in Phase 1.

(4) WASREB incorporates the review results of NRW reduction activities by MWI NRW Unit in their activities (Activity 2-4)

Planned to be carried out in Phase 2 onwards, therefore no progress in Phase 1.

(5) WASREB monitors and evaluates the usage of revised NRW standards (Activity 2-5)

Planned to be carried out in Phase 3 onwards, therefore no progress in Phase 1.

2.1.3 NRW related training capacity of KEWI is strengthened (Output 3)

- · (1) KEWI studies current status of NRW reduction courses and its challenges (Activity 3-1)
 - (i) Status of achievement:

KEWI studied the current status of NRW reduction courses, and identified its challenges. (By the end of February 2017)

(ii) Actual performance of activities:

KEWI carried out the baseline survey with assistance from the JICA experts. Specifically, in addition to an interview survey carried out using a questionnaire, work was carried out to confirm a) the status of implementation of the classroom lectures, b) the status of storage of the equipment, c) the existing

training facilities, d) the status of implementation of the practical training, e) the training programme, and f) the content of the training materials used, in order to identify its challenges.

(2) KEWI reviews NRW reduction training strategies and course contents (Activity 3-2)

(i) Status of achievement:

KEWI studied the course contents and training materials jointly with the relevant organizations, for the joint training trial. (Completed in May 2017)

(ii) Actual performance of activities:

This activity is linked with Activities 3-3 and 3-4, and it was planned to carry out a joint training trial and obtain the evaluation results, in order to carry out a specific review of the strategy and course contents for NRW reduction training. Technical personnel from each organization were brought together and jointly prepared the training materials as prior preparation for implementation of the joint training trial.

(3) KEWI, in collaboration with leading WSPs (Embu and Meru, etc.), conducts on-site NRW training (Activity 3-3)

(i) Status of achievement:

KEWI cooperated with the leading WSP to carry out the first joint training (June 2017). As part of this training, a sensitization workshop was conducted for the top management in the leading and pilot WSPs.

(ii) Actual performance of activities:

The awareness-raising workshop for the top management in the leading and pilot WSPs was held by KEWI on 5 June 2017. In this workshop, there were discussions on the importance of NRW reduction activities in Kenya among the participants of the relevant organizations. In particular, both the Managing Directors (MDs) of the leading WSPs, Embu WSP and Meru WSP, explained the activities carried out in their own WSPs, and responded to all the questions posed by the participants of pilot WSPs. In addition to the top management from each WSP, there were participants from the MWI NRW Unit, WASREB, WASPA, JICA, etc. with a total of about 40 people.

The 1st Joint Training was devised to incorporate KEWI's classroom training programme for 5 days from June 6thto June 10th to improve the effectiveness of the training course. In addition, On the Job Training was carried out at Embu WSP in the six-day schedule from June 19th to the 24th. In this training, Embu WSP carried out this initiative as a cooperative activity, which led to deepening of the relationship between MWI NRW Unit, KEWI, and the leading WSPs.

The MWI NRW Unit provided budgetary support for the cost of the activities for this joint training trial. It was possible for more than 20 participants to attend, and although it was highly evaluated by the course participants, some budgetary problems remain with respect to independent operation by

KEWI.

(4) KEWI reflects on-site NRW training into NRW course contents and materials (Activity 3-4)

(i) Status of achievement:

The joint training evaluation document (draft) was discussed by stakeholders including the MWI NRW Unit at a meeting held in July 2017.

(ii) Actual performance of activities:

KEWI prepared a training evaluation report based on discussions by stakeholders after the training. The objective of the report is to improve subsequent training courses and it was based on responses collected from the course participants before and after the training. In future, such a questionnaire (comment survey) will be used to collect data from the participants.

(5) KEWI incorporates the results of review by MWI NRW Unit into NRW course contents (Activity 3-5)

(i) Status of achievement:

The first joint evaluation report prepared by KEWI but was not finalized during the Phase 1.

(ii) Actual performance of activities:

This activity is linked with Activity 1-5. MWINRW Unit participated in the joint training evaluation, and carried out a review of the training course. KEWI will incorporate the review of MWI NRW Unit in future NRW training courses.

(6) KEWI conducts trace studies of NRW reduction course participants (Activity 3-6)

Planned to be carried out in Phase 2 onwards, therefore no progress in Phase 1.

(A complementary explanation about KEWI's activities is added in Annex 1.)

2.1.4 NRW planning and/or implementation capacity of pilot Urban WSPs is enhanced (Output 4)

(1) The Project team conducts a survey of urban WSPs &selects Pilot WSPs (Activity 4-1)

(i) Status of achievement:

The Project team conducted a survey of 15 candidate pilot WSPs and selected seven Pilot WSPs (Kisumu, Nakuru, Nyahururu, Ruiru-juja as 1st Group Pilot WSPs, main targets of Phase 2, and Eldoret, Mavoko and Kilifi-mariakani as 2nd Group Pilot WSPs, main targets of Phase 3, in addition to the pre-selected Leading (Pilot) WSPs (Meru and Embu, main targets of Phases 1 & 2). The nine Pilot WSPs are located over the eight jurisdiction areas of all the WSBs. The results of the baseline survey were presented at the 2nd JCC.

(ii) Actual performance of activities:

The JICA experts studied the candidate WSPs using the evaluation sheet approved by the MWI's NRW Unit and JICA and prepared a comparative evaluation table for the selection of pilot WSPs. A consensus was reached on the evaluation table between the NRW Unit and JICA in the technical notes signed in March 2017 at the completion of the baseline survey, and the evaluation table was officially approved and finalized by the second JCC meeting in May 2017.

(2) Each Pilot WSP conducts analyses of current NRW reduction activities and identifies its challenges (Activity 4-2)

(i) Status of achievement:

The results of the analysis and the challenges identified in the baseline survey conducted by the JICA experts were shared among the pilot WSPs. The JICA experts discussed with each Pilot WSP regarding the contents of technical assistance to be provided in order to overcome various challenges it faces, in consideration of their expressed needs. A consensus was formed with each Pilot WSP regarding the contents of the assistance.

(ii) Actual performance of activities:

a) Analysis of current status of NRW reduction from the view of assistance

Fig. 2.1 shows the results of capacity assessment for the Pilot WSPs regarding the following six aspects of NRW Management in which technical assistance was considered particularly necessary.

Aspect 1: Planning and implementation of NRW reduction

Aspect 2: GIS preparation and applications

Aspect 3: Zoning and NRW monitoring

Aspect 4: Leakage management

Aspect 5: Customer meter management

Aspect 6: Illegal use management

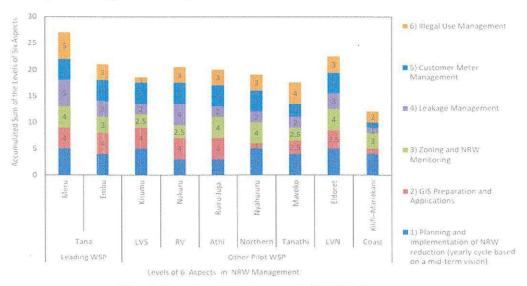


Fig. 2.1Levels of Six Aspects in NRW Management

b) Technical Assistance (TA) Plan

JICA experts visited each WSP and shared the results as well as the challenges identified during the baseline survey. As a result of discussions between the JICA experts and each Pilot WSP, a consensus was achieved on the trials for the six aspects to be jointly implemented during this technical cooperation. As shown in Table 2.2 below (Tentative Plan of TA for Each Pilot WSP), different trials for NRW management were selected for each pilot WSP (see the circular marks in the table) in consideration of their particular needs. The red marks in the table show the trials which JICA expert think especially attract attention of each Pilot WSP. The scores of 1 to 5 in Table 2.2 show the results of comparative evaluation among the pilot WSPs (same as Fig. 2.1). Although there are the highest scores of 5 in this table, each WSP still faces many challenges. As the leading WSPs are expected to implement activities that should set a good example for the other WSPs, the quality of their NRW reduction activities should be improved further. The colours filling cells in the table shows the focus of JICA experts' support required for each trial at each Pilot WSP (i.e. red - high, yellow - medium & lightblue - low). Each of the trials shown in Table 2.2 is explained separately in Section 1 of Annex 2 at the end of this Work Plan 2 as part of the results from the baseline survey. Current challenges and expected improvements through the trials at each Pilot WSP is separately summarized in Section 2 of Annex 2 as a result from the baseline survey. In accordance to this tentative TA plan, the trials enclosed within red rectangles (i.e. 1-a Participatory Planning, 1-b PDA Cycle and 2-a GIS applications using free mobile software programs) in the table were partly conducted with some emphasis in the latter half of Phase 1. Those within blue rectangles (e.g. 2-b & 5-c Categorization and targeting of large customers, 3- a & c Improvement of zoning and monitoring, 4-a Use of listening sticks and 4-c Pressure management) were also dealt with to some extent in relation to the trials in red rectangles. The results of these trials conducted in Phase 1 are presented in the following (3) and (4).

Table 2.2Tentative Plan of Technical Assistance (TA) for Each Pilot WSP

	-	Category of Pilot WSP Timing of Conducting TA		Pilot WSP	Preceding Pilot WSP Mainly Phase 2						
	WSB Area		Phases 1 and 2 Tana		13/0			News			
	-	Pilot WSP	Meru	Embu	LVS Kisumu	RV Nakuru	Athi Ruiru-Juja	Northern Nyahururu	Mayoko	Eldoret	Kilifi-
		ning and Implementation of NRW reduction (yearly sed on a mid-term vision)	5	4	5	3	3	5	4	5	4
		Participatory planning using sample templates and Google Drive	•	0		•	•	•	0		• E:
		b) Plan-do-check-adjust (PDCA) Cycle (mid- term, yearly, quarterly, monthly, weekly, etc.)	•		•		•	MANY NAMED AND SECURE STATE OF STATE	•	•	1
	iriais	c) Introduction of HDPE pipe and elimination of asbestos pipe, etc. d) Setting priority activities to be completed.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
		without failure as commitment targets	•	•	0		•	•	uru Mavoko Eldoret Kilifi Mariak 4 5 4	•	
		e) Inclusion of NRW-related training	•	•	•	0	•	•	•	•	anily Phase 3 LVN Coast Killifi- Mariakani 5 4
	2) GIS F	Preparation and Applications	4	4	4	4	4	1	2.5	3.5	
		Open source utilization (QGIS, Google Earth, etc.) for fast GIS development and wider access/applications of GIS (including participatory mapping)	•	•	•	•	•	•	ø	•	•
	Trials 2) GIS P Trials 3) Zonin NRW ma Trials 4) Leaka Trials 5) Custo Trials	b) Linking GIS with customer/billing data for special analysis on meter problems and illegal connections	•	•			•	*	•		*
		 Use of GIS for assessing pipe conditions including mapping of leaks, bursts and aged pipes. 	•	•			•	220	4	•	2
		ng and NRW Monitoring (monthly and weekly anagement cycles)	4	3	2.5	2.5	4	4	2.5	4	3
	a) Planning of strategic zoning (distribution/pressure zones—flexible DMA division from large to small for tracking down) to monitor NRW rate of different areas and control pressure based on hydraulic analysis and field measurements	S * S		*		71MT	•	•	•		
rent	Trials	 b) Confirmation of the hydrological isolation and inflow metering of each distribution zone and DMA and the consistency of the existing customers in each zone and DMA between GIS and billing system. 	-	•		٥	5.	•	•	-	•
el of Key ects IRW iction		c) Establishment of easy and sustainable monitoring of NRW ratio, water balance(MNF), and abnormal flow due to burst using billing system, smart meters, remote monitoring, etc.	•	•	5		•	•	•	•	
Trials		d) Periodical analysis and discussions to prioritize areas for different activities	\\ = :	•	Ex	plained _	82	•	•	•	-
be orted JICA		e) Building capacity for NRW-related analysis at zone level for self-directive development of strategy to encourage inter-zone competition	100	-		in (4)	-		923	-	-
erts	4) Leaka	age Management	5	3	2	4	2	2	2	3	1
		Spread of the daily use of listening sticks over many field staff against leakage	•		0		•	•	•	•	
		b) Implementation of strategic track down of under ground leakage (zoning→step test→	•	•	6	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Trials	listening stick—USF/leak detector/correlator) c) Measurement and optimization of pressure distribution (other than zoning)	(4)	•		-	•				-
		d) Reduction of spaghetti service connections		-	*1.	•		•			
		e) Pressure tests with hand pump for checking installation quality of service connections	•		0	-	8	•	•		
	5) Custo	omer Meter Management	4	4	4	4	4	4	2.5	4	1
	J) Suste	4	4		 	4	4	4		4	
		a) Achieving 100% in metering ratio b) Preparation and implementation of meter replacement/relocation strategies (monitoring of consumption with billing system, accuracy testing with bench, mobile tester and/or bucket, sizing, specifications, etc.)			•		•	•	•	(#)	•
	NRW n Trials 4) Leak Trials 5) Cust Trials	C) Focused management of large consumption customers with high accuracy meter, smart meter or additional meter.	•	•	1	35	-	-		b.e.	
		 d) Management of large residential buildings with customer identification survey and additional use of master meter. 		-	+	-		+	•	82	
	6) Illega	I Use Management	5	3	1	3	3	3	4	3	2
		a) Active patrol for finding illegal water use (including use of chlorine DPD tablets, detecting equipment, etc.)	12	•	0		(2)	•	191	•	<u>u</u>
	Trials	b) Inclusion of a penalizing mechanism against water theft in the county's water act	8-	•	<u> </u>	-	14	-		•	
		c) Enhancement of law enforcement against water theft with support from the county	*	•	<u> </u>	-	-	-		•	-
-		Trials dealt with in Phase 1 to s	ome	NOTE:	Trial agri	ed to carry ou	ct from the initia t through discu A experts think	ssion between would especia	each pilot W	SP and JICA	experts

Based on the results in the latter half of Phase 1, these trials for the six aspects have been reorganized into four groups of activities at the beginning of Phase 2 for a detailed scheduling of the TA for Phase 2 (see Section 4 of Annex 2 for the schedule of TA for Phase 2). This reorganization was done in consideration of the Work Flow Approach proposed by JICA experts for a realistic and sustainable NRW management in Kenya (i.e. multiplex targeting and easy implementation with free mobile work flow management tools) (see 3.2.4 for the explanation of this approach).

- (3) Each Pilot WSP identifies measures to solve challenges and formulates the NRW reduction plan (Activity 4-3), and Each Pilot WSP formulates the annual NRW reduction plan including financial schedule based on the NRW reduction plan (Activity 4-4)
- (i) Status of Achievement:

Many of the pilot WSPs have prepared their initial mid-term and annual plans for NRW reduction.

(ii) Actual performance of activities:

The activities mentioned in this section correspond to Trials 1-a & b under Aspect 1: Planning and implementation of NRW reduction (see the trials enclosed in red rectangles at the top of Table 2.2). In Phase 1, JICA experts visited eight pilot WSPs (other than Kilifi-mariakani WSP) once during the baseline survey period and another time later in Phase 1 in order to initiate their planning and the PDCA cycle. Additional visits were also made to some pilot WSPs including Kisumu and Nyahururu WSPs in Phase 1 for supporting the formulation of NRW plans with some demonstration of basic NRW reduction measure.

Table 2.3 summarizes the progress in the formulation of the NRW reduction plans by the Pilot WSPs. Four of them completed or mostly completed the preparation of draft medium-term NRW reduction plans and five of them completed the preparation of draft annual NRW reduction plans in a timely or a rather timely manner (i.e. before the end of July, 2017).

Table 2.3 Status of the Formulation of NRW Reduction Plans by the Pilot WSPs

Group	Pilot WSP	Medium-term NRW reduction plan	Annual NRW reduction plan
Leading PilotWSP	Meru WSP	Four areas that should be covered by a medium- term plan have been identified. A medium-term plan in these areas is being formulated.	Formulated
	Embu WSP	The WSP is revising a large part of the draft plan based on the discussion with JICA experts.	To be formulated based on the medium-term plan being revised
1st Group Pilot WSP	Nakuru WSP	A draft plan for most of the activities has been formulated.	A draft plan for most of the activities has been formulated.
	Kisumu WSP	A draft has been formulated.	Formulation in progress
	Nyahururu WSP	A draft has been formulated.	A draft has been formulated.
	Ruiru-juja WSP	A draft plan for most of the activities has been formulated.	A draft has been formulated.
2nd Group	Mavoko WSP	Not prepared	Formulation in progress
Pilot WSP	Eldoret WSP	A draft has been formulated.	A draft has been formulated.
	Kilifi-Mariakani WSP	A long-term NRW reduction plan is being formulated with assistance from another donor. Assistance in plan formulation has not provided yet by this project.	Assistance has not been provided yet by this project.

(as of the end of July 2017)

An example of mid-term and annual NRW reduction plans from Nyahururu WSP is shown in Section 3 of Annex 2.

In general, the pilot WSPs did not have enough capacities to formulate practical NRW reduction plans independently in Phase 1. The JICA experts will continuously assist the pilot WSPs in preparing realistic plans under the concept of PDCA (Plan-Do-Check-Adjust) cycle shown in Fig. 2.2.

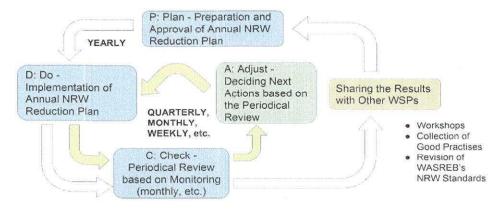


Fig. 2.2Schematic Diagram of the Plan-Do-Check-Adjust (PDCA) Cycle(Trial 1-b)

Successful implementation of NRW reduction activities requires active participation of relevant sections (not only NRW unit but also commercial, O&M and GIS sections) especially in the discussion for the formulation of NRW reduction plans. Therefore, the JICA experts proposed a trial for participatory planning using a cloud-based system (Google Drive) and templates, and the pilot WSPs agreed to conduct the trial after receiving an explanation of its goal and contents. The goal of implementing this trial is to establish a planning practice that allows [a] participation of various WSP

staff in the planning of NRW reduction, [b] multiple staff members to work on the same document simultaneously, [c]easy monitoring and commenting on the plans by JICA experts through the Internet and [d] optimisation of the templates by improving them every year with the Pilot WSPs. The JICA experts also considered [e] the facilitation of information sharing and mutual learning among the staff of different Pilot WSPs by establishing this cloud-based system that allows staff of a WSP to obtain information on the plans of other Pilot WSPs at any time. The JICA experts prepared the cloud system and reference templates, and provided assistance to each Pilot WSP for using them effectively.

(4) Each Pilot WSP implements the annual NRW reduction plan. (Activity 4-5)

(i) Status of achievement:

Some of the Pilot WSPs are implementing NRW reduction activities based on the prepared annual NRW reduction plans for the financial year 2017/2018.

(ii) Actual performance of activities:

The leading and other pilot WSPs were expected to begin their implementation of NRW reduction activities from the beginning of the financial year 2017/2018 in accordance with their prepared plans. However, the implementation have been facing various obstacles including a significant delay in the procurement of necessary equipment and acquisition of technical assistance form JICA experts. Unfortunately, the various devices required for their NRW reduction activities (e.g. ground microphone for leakage detection), which the NRW Unit of MWI planned to provide to each Pilot WSPs through their corresponding WSBs by around August 2017, have not been delivered to the pilot WSPs due to the delay in their procurement. As of January 2018, the procurement for 1st Group Pilot WSPs (Kisumu, Nakuru, Nyahururu & Ruiru-juja) is expected to complete by the end of April 2018. According to the NRW Unit of MWI (before a JICA expert in charge of leakage detection comes to Kenya in May 2018). The procurement for Leading WSPs (Meru & Embu) and 2nd Group Pilot WSPs (Mavoko, Eldoret & Kilifi-mariakani) are expected to delay further because additional budget has to be sent to their corresponding WSBs for the procurement (to be allocated from the budget of NRW Unit, MWI for the financial year 2018/19). Moreover, part of the assistance from JICA experts planned to support their implementation in Phase 1 (part of some trials on wider GIS applications and pressure management at Meru and Embu WSPs) has been postponed to Phase 2 due to the repeated presidential election.

In June and July 2017, a JICA expert spend three weeks in Embu and Meru WSPs to conduct part of the trial for wider GIS applications in NRW management using free software (Trial 2-a) with the counter parts. The trial use of smartphones and tablets for wider GIS applications [e.g. for identifying priority target customers in the field (Trials 2-b & 5-c), preparation of a portable work flow management tool (i.e. a ODK form) for customer meter accuracy check, identification of illegal connections and facilitation of leakage detection using listening sticks (Trial 4-a), pressure measurement over a large are using many pressure gauges with max pointer and mobile GIS (Trial 4-c), etc.] went successful and well-received by the counterparts in Meru and Embu WSPs. Some discussions on the improvement of

zoning and NRW monitoring using free cloud-based software on smartphones were also held between the JICA expert and the counterparts in Embu WSP during this period (Trials 3-a & c). Although these trials have not been completed in Phase 1, the preliminary results of these trials have become the foundation for the proposed Work Flow Approach (see 3.2.4 for the explanation of the approach) and the reorganization of TA components for detailed scheduling of Phase 2 in accordance with this approach.

- (5) Each pilot WSP evaluates and analyses implementation results and revises the plan (Activity 4-6) and, each pilot WSP produces the NRW reduction activity report annually (Activity 4-7)
- (i) Status of achievement:

Activities 4-6 and 4-7 are scheduled to be implemented in Phase 2 onwards.

(ii) Actual performance of activities:

These activities are linked with Activity 4-5.

The Pilot WSPs are expected to complete the annual revision of their plans by June, every year and the preparation of a report for the previous year by July at earliest or later.

- (6) Each Pilot WSP holds regular NRW reduction meetings attended by relevant departments of WSP (Activity 4-8)
 - (i) Status of achievement:

The Pilot WSPs are expected to hold the meetings more regularly in Phase 2 onwards.

(ii) Actual performance of activities:

The communication between WSP staff involved in NRW reduction including those belonging to the commercial department has increased through the participatory planning (Trial 1-a) at several pilot WSPs and especially at the two leading WSPs, to which the JICA experts provided additional assistance in late June and July, 2017. The Work Flow Approach developed at the beginning of Phase 2 based on the results in Phase 1 is designed partly to facilitate the preparation of materials to be used in the monthly meetings between relevant departments and sections.

2.1.5 Experiences and knowledge of NRW reduction activities are shared among Urban WSPs (Output 5)

- (1) MWI NRW Unit organizes NRW related regular meetings in cooperation with other relevant organizations (Activity 5-1)
- (i) Status of achievement

The MWI NRW Unit concluded a Framework of Cooperation (FoC) on the cooperation in information dissemination with WASPA and developed such a cooperation system.

(ii) Actual performance of activities:

As the presentation on this activity is scheduled to be made at a regular meeting with WASPA after Output 4 has been realised, it shall be made in Phase 2 onwards. MWI NRW Unit and WASPA concluded a FoC (Framework of Cooperation) on 12th May 2017 to build an official cooperative relationship.

- (2) WASREB compiles case studies/lessons learnt about NRW reduction activities (Activity 5-2)
- (i) Status of achievement:

The activity is planned to be implemented in Phase 2 onwards.

(ii) Actual performance of activities:

This activity is linked with Activity 2-2 and the results of activities for Output 4.

2.2 Other Activities

2.2.1 Training in Japan

During Phase 1 of this project, a training course for the Management team was conducted in Japan in June 2017. During Phase 2, a training course for the Action Team is scheduled for June 2018. Personnel selection and the contents of the training course will be finalized in consultation with the relevant C/Ps. Table 2.4 describes the outline of the first training in Japan.

Table 2.4 Outline of the Training in Japan

	Period	Intended participants	Number of participants	Training subjects	Training outputs
First training	12 th – 23 rd June, 2017	Project management team	13	 History of and current problems in the water supply service in Japan. Measures to improve business management, financial management, organizational structure, facilities and customer service that have been taken by the Bureau of Waterworks, Tokyo Metropolitan Government. Field inspection of the water sources, water treatment plants, water supply and distribution facilities, etc. required for maintaining stable supply of safe water in the water supply and distribution system in Tokyo. Field inspection of water meters, service pipes and water supply facilities installed in the water supply and distribution networks to reduce NRW. Exchange of opinions with the staff of the bureau. Presentations by the participants. 	 The participants have created a consensus on NRW reduction in the group discussion on "approaches to the Project" and "cooperation among organizations" and the preparation of the presentations. The participants presented the report on the training in the fourth PIC meeting.

2.2.2 Procurement of Equipment

Tables 2.5 shows the equipment required to be procured for the implementation of the Project. The equipment to be used in the training of the pilot WSPs for Output 4 was selected based on the analysis of the baseline survey results on the items described in R/D. The contents of the equipment to be procured in this project selected by the JICA experts were finalized with the approval of the MWI NRW Unit.

- Survey of Training courses and equipment for KEWI for the achievement of Output 3 (Completed)
- Provision of equipment for instruction at WSPs for the achievement of Output 4 (Importation in September 2017, Inspection of equipment to be carried out in early Phase 2)

Table 2.5 Equipment to be procured (1)/Equipment to be provided to C/P Organization

Organisation	Description of items	Quantity	Country to source	Status			
	Notebook PC	1		Procured			
Equipment for	Multi-purpose photocopier machine	1		(February/2017)			
KEWI	Digital camera	1	Kenya	Managed by Expert team and lent out as			
	Overhead projector	1		necessary.			
	Portable ultrasonic water meter	1		Procurement:			
	Pressure logger	10		in progress			
	Portable checker of water meter	2		(Scheduled to arrive			
Survey equipment	Leak noise correlator	1	T	on site September			
for Pilot WSPs	Electronic leak detector	1	Japan	/2017)			
	Metal locator	1		After the arrival equipment will be			
	Listening stick (1.5m & 1.0m lengths)	4 each		managed by Expert			
				team.			

As described in 2.1.1 (3), there was a plan for the local procurement of equipment with budget allocated by MWI to assist activities of the pilot WSPs. However, it became impossible to obtain the equipment and materials to be procured due to miscommunication between MWI and WSBs, which were responsible for the procurement of equipment and materials. MWI plans to procure the equipment and materials concerned with its budget for the next financial year.

Chapter 3 Phase 2 Activity Plan

3.1 PDM Review

The PDM indicators and activity outputs shall be verified for relevance by checking the progress of full-fledged activity assistance to the pilot WSPs implemented in Phase 2. Therefore, the timelines shown in Table 3.1 are assumed for the PDM review policies. Changes in the PDM will be officially approved at the JCC.

Table 3.1 Setting Policies for PDM Indicator Values

Narrative Summary	Objective Verifiable Indicators	Setting Policies for Indicator Values
[Overall Goal] Under NRW reduction support mechanism, Urban WSPs enhance	Indicator 1 X of Urban WSPs participate in knowledge sharing activities established by the Project.	Shall be set to the timing when an agreement is reached on a platform to be constructed on the assumption that many WSPs will participate.
NRW reduction activities.	Indicator2 X of pilot Urban WSPs continue achieving target(s) set by the annual NRW reduction plan.	Shall be set by the second half of Phase 2 (August 2019) based on the establishment status of the assistance activities to the pilot WSPs.
	Indicator3 NRW annual report is continuously produced and disseminated.	The current indicator has been agreed upon.
[Project Purpose] A NRW reduction support mechanism is established for Urban WSPs to implement NRW reduction activities.	Indicator X of pilot Urban WSPs continue achieving target set by the annual NRW reduction plan for two years.	Shall be set by the first half of Phase 2 (September 2018) based on the establishment status of the assistance activities to the pilot WSPs.
[Output 1] Promotion and coordination of NRW reduction activities by	Indicator1 All County representatives participate in NRW related seminar(s).	The current indicator has been agreed upon.
MWI NRW Unit are strengthened.	Indicator2 NRW reduction campaigns are conducted semi-annually.	The current indicator has been agreed upon.
	Indicator3 NRW reduction annual reports are produced.	The current indicator has been agreed upon.
[Output 2]Use of NRW reduction standards by Urban WSPs are	Indicator 1 NRW reduction standards are revised by year X.	Shall be set in the next JCC. X shall be 2020.
promoted by WASREB.	Indicator2 Revised NRW reduction standards are disseminated to all Urban WSPs through workshop(s).	The current indicator has been agreed upon.

Narrative Summary	Objective Verifiable Indicators	Setting Policies for Indicator Values
[Output 3] NRW related training capacity of KEWI is strengthened.	Indicator 1 KEWI conducts NRW reduction courses with contents incorporating on-site training and revised course materials.	The current indicator has been agreed upon.
	Indicator2 Evaluations by the NRW course participants are higher than before the revision of course materials.	The current indicator has been agreed upon.
	Indicator3 X % of NRW course participants formulate the work plans.	A "work plan" is an overall plan of a WSP. An "action plan" is appropriate for the one to be prepared by an individual course participant. The indicator value shall be set to the middle of Phase 2 (December 2018).
[Output 4] NRW planning and/or implementation capacity of pilot Urban WSPs is enhanced.	Indicator 1 More than X of pilot Urban WSPs continuously make the annual NRW reduction plan based on the review of previous year's implementation.	
	Indicator2 More than X of pilot Urban WSPs continuously implement the annual NRW reduction plan formulated in 4-1.	Shall be set by the second half of Phase 2 (around August 2019) based
	Indicator3 More than X of pilot Urban WSPs are able to implement skills and activities that pilot Urban WSPs were not able to adopt prior to the Project.	on the progress status of the assistance activities by Phase 2. The number of target WSPs shall be six.
	Indicator4 More than X of pilot Urban WSPs are able to implement priority activities indicated in the NRW reduction plan.	
	Indicator5 More than X of pilot Urban WSPs train all personnel of NRW reduction section.	It is proposed that the definition of NRW staff members is changed to NRW unit staff members. The indicator value shall be set to the second half of Phase 2.
[Output 5] Experiences and knowledge of NRW reduction activities are	Indicator 1 Case study and lessons learnt of Output 4 and other NRW activities are compiled and disseminated.	The current indicator has been agreed upon.
shared among Urban WSPs.	Indicator2 Regular meeting(s) of NRW is/are organized three times a year.	The current indicator has been agreed upon.

3.2 Activities related to Outputs

Activities of each outcome in Phase 2 will be planned as follows based on the results of activities for each outcome of Chapter 2.

3.2.1 Promotion and coordination of NRW reduction activities by MWI NRW Unit are strengthened (Output 1)

(1) Production of non-revenue reduction annual report including data on non-revenue reduction with cooperation of WASREB (Activity 1.1 related)

Annual report on Non-revenue water reduction will be finalized by MWI, WASREB and other CP organizations, and the first version will be completed by May 2018. Based on the finalized project plan, the MWI Non-Revenue Water Unit will prepare an annual report on non-revenue water reduction and will distribute it to relevant organizations (WASREB, KEWI, Counties, Urban WSPs etc.). Upon completion, dissemination will be planned through seminars, regular WASPA meetings as well as publication on the website and so on.

(2) Sensitization activities and campaigns about NRW reduction planning and implementation for pilot WSPs and County governments (Activity 1.2, 1.3 related)

Sensitization activities and educational seminars for County governments (management level) will be planned annually in Phase 2 in coordination with the Council of Governors (CoG). Based on the Activity Plan prepared in Phase 1, the budget for these activities will be secured by the MWI. Based on the implementation status of sensitization—activities to the counties, the NRW reduction campaigns will be conducted twice a year in cooperation with the WSPs in consideration of the characteristics of the regional water problem. Relevant events such as the Water Week in Kenya and the International World Water Day will be considered as other occasions to implement sensitization activities.

(3) Review of NRW activities of KEWI and WASREB (Activity 1.4, 1.5 related)

A review report on the first joint training implemented by KEWI in the first phase will be finalized at the beginning of Phase 2. Subsequently, the MWI's NRW unit is planning to recommend improvements to the next joint training to be conducted by KEWI.

In addition, after completion of the survey on the usage of the current NRW reduction standards (related to Activity 2.1), which WASREB has been implementing from Phase 1, the NRW unit shall review the results, recommend improvements and formulate revision procedures for the NRW standards.

3.2.2 Use of NRW reduction standards by Urban WSPs are promoted by WASREB (Output 2)

(1) Survey on usage status of NRW reduction standards (Activity 2.1 related)

At the beginning of Phase 2, results of the survey on the status of usage of the current NRW reduction standards will be finalized. Based on these results, a future survey of the standards will be considered (from January 2018).

(2) Revision of NRW reduction standards based on usage of current situation survey and Output 4 and 5 (Activity 2.2 related)

Based on the result of 1) above, the challenges for revision of the NRW standard will be understood, while the implementation method and necessity for additional survey at the national level will be confirmed. Furthermore, the results of activities of Output 4 and 5 which will be fully implemented in Phase 2 will also be reflected in the revision of NRW standards. In order to revise the NRW standards, we propose that a revision committee consisting of technical experts from C/P institutions such as KEWI, WASPA, pilot WSPs and other WSPs be involved. During Phase 2, this revision committee will hold ongoing consultations on matters such as the method of NRW standards revision, establish the timeline for revision and other related matters.

(3) Incorporation of the results of the NRW reduction activities review to be implemented by MWI NRW unit in WASREB's activities (Activity 2.4 related)

Utilization of the recommendations (related to Activity 1.5) by the MWI NRW unit as described in (1) 4) above in the activities of Phase 2.

(4) Concerning other activities

In addition, "Promotion of use of the revised standards for reducing non-revenue water (Activity 2.3 related)" and "Summarizing monitoring and evaluation results related to utilization of this standard (Activity 2.5 related)" will be implemented in Phase 3.

3.2.3 NRW related training capacity of KEWI is strengthened (Output 3)

(1) Identification of problems in the current NRW reduction course (related to Activity 3.1), review of the strategy and contents of the training course (related to Activity 3.2), and joint training with the leading WSPs (Activity 3.3 related).

During Phase 2, 4 more joint training courses are planned based on the review of the first joint training implemented in Phase 1. Therefore, during Phase 2, improvements of problems identified in the first joint training will be made, review of strategies and training contents, with the aim of further improving the level of joint training. As part of the PDCA cycle, this work will be continued and systematized in every joint training to be held in Phase 2.

(2) Improvement of the content of KEWI's NRW reduction course and the teaching materials based on the results of joint training (Activity 3.4 related).

Based on the first joint training course, problems identified will be addressed in the subsequent joint training courses. Meanwhile, the teaching materials for KEWI's long-term course shall be improved as well as the training facilities at KEWI's campus related to the NRW reduction course in order to fully respond to training needs of WSPs. This includes improvement of piping network yard, leakage detection platform, maintenance of water meter inspection tester, etc.

- (3) Incorporation of the results of MWI NRW unit review of the NRW reduction course (Activity 3.5)
- Utilize the recommendations (related to Activity 1.5) by the MWI NRW unit as described in 3.2.1 (3) above and apply them to activities in Phase 2.
- (4) Implementation of trace studies for students of the non-revenue reduction course (Activity 3.6).

For students who participated in the first joint training, self-evaluation of the outcome of the joint training in the activities of their own WSP will be conducted through filling out questionnaire sheets. Additionally, evaluation by their senior employees and MDs will be conducted in order to confirm the self-evaluation results of the trainees. Such surveys will be carried out approximately every six months after training by the KEWI lecturers. This method will also be implemented after each joint training as part of the PDCA cycle.

3.2.4 NRW planning and/or implementation capacity of Pilot WSPs is enhanced (Output 4)

Fig. 3.1 shows a location map of the selected nine Pilot WSPs including two Leading WSPs and the main Pilot WSPs targeted for the technical assistance (TA) in each phase of this project. This figure highlights the location of the six Pilot WSPs targeted mainly in Phase 2.

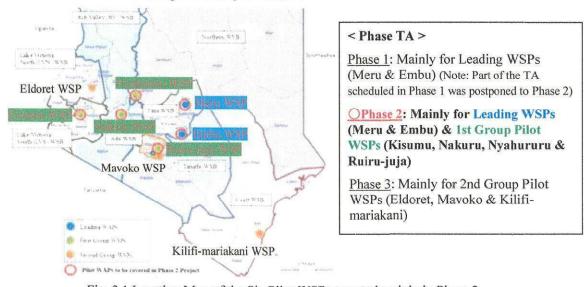


Fig. 3.1 Location Map of the Six Pilot WSPs targeted mainly in Phase 2

(1) Supporting the PDCA cycle of each Pilot WSP (Activity 4-3 to 8)

As explained in 2.1.4 (3), many of the Leading & other Pilot WSPs formulated their initial NRW reduction plans in Phase 1 and some of the Pilot WSPs have been implementing the plans. Their implementation will be reviewed and their plans will be revised for the next fiscal year at the end of every fiscal year in Phase 2. Moreover, the PDCA cycle including monthly check and adjustment will be gradually reinforced during Phase 2 based on the Work Flow Approach explained below in (2). JICA experts will visit the eight Pilot WSPs (other than Kilifi-mariakani WSP) for supporting their PDCA cycle every fiscal year in Phase 2 while remote Kilifi-mariakani WSP will be mainly supported through discussions during and after JCCs and workshops to be held in Nairobi (if circumstances allow) due to the time constraint of Phase 2. The timing of visits for supporting their PDCA cycle in Phase 2 is shown in Section 4 of Annex 2. Kilifi-mariakani WSP will be focused in Phase 3.

(2) Supporting the Adoption of New Skills and Activities suitable for Each Pilot WSP through the Work Flow Approach of NRW Management proposed at the beginning of Phase 2 (Activity 4-3 to 8)

Currently most of the pilot WSPs have difficulties to continue even basic NRW reduction activities such as checking the accuracy of installed customer meters with calibrated buckets. Therefore, it is quite important to establish a sustainable workflow management system for NRW reduction which can cover all the service areas and prioritizes low-cost activities having high effects.

The Work Flow Approach of NRW management is proposed by JICA experts at this beginning of Phase 2 based on the following perspectives of Output 4 (Pilot WSPs).

- Sustainable application of knowledge & technical skills in a real work environment of WSP (i.e. NRW Management)
- Starting with easy & highly effective activities
- Trying to avoid components which will or may cause a significant delay in the implementation of NRW reduction activities (e.g. a large facility investment)
- Importance of work flow management for NRW reduction (e.g. use of free Open Data Kit (ODK))

Fig. 3.2 shows the Work Flow Approach of NRW management and its four activity groups. This approach enables [1] multiplex targeting (i.e. not only by area such as targeting a certain DMA having a high NRW ratio, but also by other conditions such as consumption level of customers for targeting very large customers first) and [2] easy implementation of activities over all the service areas, using a work flow management system (consisting of free software such as mobile GIS and ODK, cloud server, smartphones etc.) in order to reduce the overall NRW ratio of each WSP. As seen in this figure, the base of this Work Flow Approach is the activities for the establishment of PDCA cycle (Activity Group [A]), which is explained above in (1) of 3.2.4. Among the various activities required for NRW reduction, 1st priority is given to the NRW reduction activities around customers (Activity Group [B]) such as checking [1] meter accuracy with bucket/portable tester, [2] surface leakage from service connections, [3] underground leakage with listening stick, [4] illegal connection, [5] faulty fitting, and follow-up [6]

meter replacement & [7] pipe/fitting repair, etc. The customers consuming a lot of water should be targeted first in this group of activities for the efficient NRW reduction. As seen in Fig. 3.3, free software programs of Android smartphone/tablet applicable for multiplex targeting (i.e. MAPinr) and workflow management (i.e. ODK) were selected for this activity group based on the findings through some trials conducted in Phase 1. The red arrows in this figure shows the flow of activities and data.

Customized multipurpose forms of ODK can be prepared not only for the workflow management of Activity Group [B] but also for the pipeline-related activities of Activity Group [D]. A single ODK form can guide field workers through various activities included in the same activity group simultaneously and can record and submit the results of activities (with GeoODK Collect) to a cloud-based server (where ODK Aggregate is installed) easily through the Internet. The submitted results can be filtered in the cloud server and exported as a table or map for the follow-up activities such as replacement of faulty customer meters and pipe repair.

2nd priority is given to Activity Group [C] which includes NRW monitoring activities using bulk meters such as [1] monthly calculation of NRW ratio in each distribution zone and DMA and [2] continuous monitoring of abnormal flow at each bulk meter. This activity group involves zoning of distribution network (i.e. establishment of distribution zones and DMAs), which often requires procurement of expensive equipment and pipe materials and construction of meter chambers, etc. The planning and implementation of zoning often causes a significant delay of NRW reduction activities. Therefore, this activity group was not set as a precondition of basic NRW activities, by giving 2nd priority instead of 1st priority unlike a DMA-based pilot project which often have to start with isolation of a DMA and the establishment of its baseline NRW ratio. As shown in Fig. 3.4, a free software program (Google Sheet on Google Drive) was selected for this activity group as another workflow management tool. The spread sheets prepared using this software are viewable and editable simultaneously from multiple smart phones at site through the Internet. Although zoning of distribution network and installation of bulk meters are ongoing at some Pilot WSPs, these Pilot WSPs has not established a continuous and reliable NRW monitoring system yet. Therefore, the software side of NRW monitoring (not facility improvement which often become expensive) will be focused in this TA.

3rd priority is given to Activity Group [D] which includes other NRW reduction activities such as [1] those along pipe lines (e.g. surface leak patrol, underground leakage, line survey and repair of bursts and leaks), [2] pressure management, [3] long-term GIS improvement, etc.

The monthly results of Activity Groups [B] to [D] can be used for the monthly discussion between different units and sections relevant to NRW management, which is part of Activity Group [A]. The submitted & reorganized results of Activity Group [B], especially a map created from the records of abnormal sound from customer meters (detected with listening sticks) suggesting the existence of underground leakage on service pipes or branch distribution pipes, will be useful for the underground leakage line survey included in Activity Group [D].

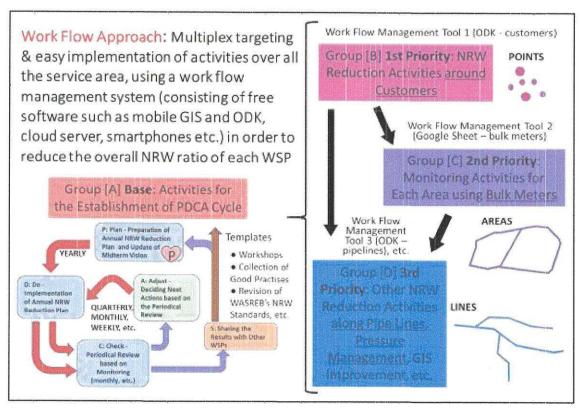


Fig. 3.2 Work Flow Approach of NRW Management and its Four Activity Groups

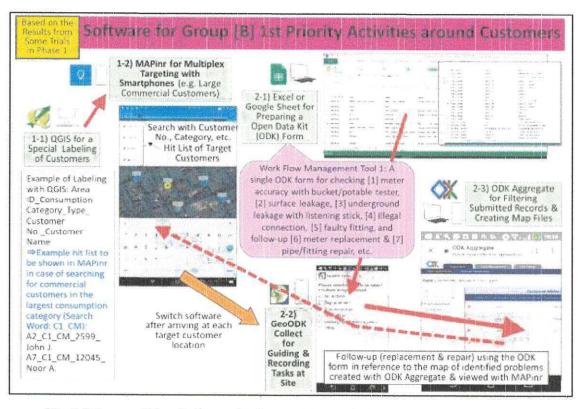


Fig. 3.3 Proposed Free Software for Group [B] 1st Priority Activities around Customers

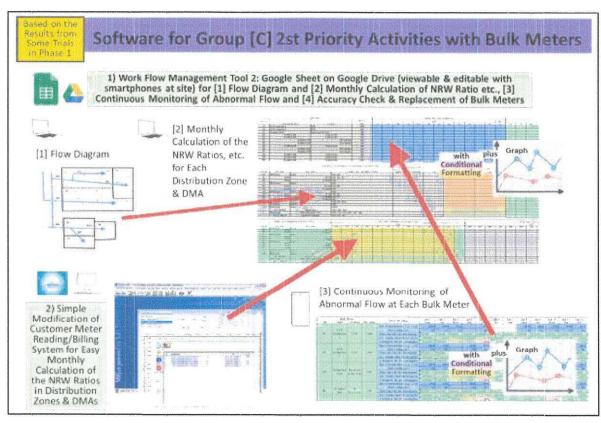


Fig. 3.4 Proposed Free Software for Group [C] 2nd Priority Monitoring Activities with Bulk Meters

Table 3.2 shows Embu WSP's example of the trials under six aspects of NRW management from the previous TA Plan prepared through the baseline survey and used in the later half of Phase 1 (see Table 2.2 of 2.1.4 for the trials of all the Pilot WSP) and their corresponding activity groups of the Work Flow Approach (proposed later at the beginning of Phase 2). As seen in this table, some trials are related to multiple activity groups, which make an effective scheduling of TA based on the Work Flow Approach of NRW management quite difficult. Therefore, all the trials have been reorganized into the four activity groups for easy implementation of TA with clear steps based on this approach. Table 3.3 shows steps of TA for each activity group (i.e. components of the new TA plan) reorganized for Phases 2 & 3 (example of Embu WSP). The trials relevant to each step of the four activity groups are written after the name of each step in green within brackets []. All the trials listed in the previous TA Plan prepared during the baseline survey in Phase 1 are included in one or multiple steps of the four activity groups. Each of the Activity Groups [B] to [D] has similar steps for i) preparing a draft work form or a draft calculation sheet, ii) improving the draft form or sheet through field trials, and iii) trying monthly discussion based on the results of implementing activities.

Expected outcomes from each step, which are potentially shareable with other WSPs as a good example or template, are also described in this table. Expected intensity of support required for each step is also shown in different filling colours.

An example of detailed TA schedule in Phase 2(for Embu WSP) is presented in Section 4 of Annex 2. The overall TA schedule for the six Pilot WSPs mainly targeted in Phase 2 is also presented along with the assignment schedule of the JICA experts supporting Output 4 in Section 4 of Annex 2. The steps of the detailed TA schedule under the Work Flow Approach for each of the targeted Pilot WSPs differs to some extent depending on the set of trials agreed to be conducted jointly in the previous TA Plan.

Table 3.2 Trials of the Previous TA Plan used in Phase 1 and their Corresponding Activity Groups of the Work Flow Approach (Example of Embu WSP)

	Six Aspects and Trial Menu of the Technical Assistance	Intensity of Support	Grouping	of the Trials	for Easy Imple	mentation
	a) Participatory planning using sample templates and Google Drive	•				
Planning and Implementation of	b) Plan-do-check-adjust (PDCA) Cycle	•		Planning (P)+DCA Cycle	
NRW reduction (yearly cycle based	c) Introduction of HDPE pipe and elimination of asbestos pipe, etc.	•	(mainly rela		ty Activities ines and GIS in	iprovement)
on a mid-term vision)	d) Setting priority activities to be completed without failure as commitment targets	•		Planning (P)+DCA Cycle	
	e) Inclusion of NRW-related training	•				
	a) Open source utilization for fast GIS development and wider access/applications of GIS (including participatory mapping)	•	PDCA	1st	2nd	3rd
2. GIS Preparation and Applications	b) Linking GIS with customer/billing data for special analysis on meter problems and illegal connections	•	(mai		ty Activities o customer met	ers)
	 c) Use of GIS for assessing pipe conditions including mapping of leaks, bursts and aged pipes 	•			ty Activities	
	a) Planning of strategic zoning to monitor NRW ratio of different areas and control pressure based on hydraulic analysis and field measurements	0				N.
 Zoning and NRW Monitoring (monthly 	b) Confirmation of the isolation and inflow metering of each area and the consistency of the customers in each area between GIS and billing system	•	2nd Priority A	Activities (m	ainly related to	bulk meters)
and weekly NRW nanagement cycles)	c) Establishment of easy and sustainable monitoring of NRW ratio, water balance (MNF), and abnormal flow using billing system, loggers, etc.	•				
	d) Periodical analysis and discussions to prioritize areas for different activities	•	PDCA	1st	2nd	3rd
	Spread of the daily use of listening sticks over many field staff against leakage	•		1st Priori	ty Activities	These trials
	b) Implementation of strategic track down of under ground leakage	•				reorganized in
Leakage Management	c) Measurement and optimization of pressure distribution (other than zoning)	•		3rd Prion	ty Activities	of Activities for
	d) Reduction of spaghetti service connections	7€ 3				Easy Implementation
	e) Pressure tests with hand pump for checking installation quality of service connections	*				of TA with Cle Steps based o
	a) Achieving 100% in metering ratio	140				the Work Flow Approach of
5. Customer Meter Management	b) Preparation and implementation of meter replacement/relocation strategies	•				NRW Management
8072	 Focused management of large consumption customers with high accuracy meter, smart meter or additional meter. 	•		1st Priori	ty Activities	Management
	a) Active patrol for finding illegal water use	•				
6. Illegal Use Management	b) Inclusion of a penalizing mechanism against water theft in the county's water act	•	1st Priority	Activities	3rd Priorit	y Activities
	c) Enhancement of law enforcement against water theft with support from the county	•				

Table 3.3 Steps of TA for Each Activity Group (New TA Plan) reorganized for Phases 2& 3(Embu)

Group of Activities	Steps of TA for Each Group of Activities [Relevant Trials from the Previous TA Plan used in Phase 1]	Potential Outcomes sharable with Other WSPs	Intensity of Support
[A] Planning &	1) Preparation of annual plan & update of mid-term plan (P: Plan) [related to Trials 1-a to e]	Realistic examples of NRW reduction plans	•
Implementation of NRW Reduction (PDCA Cycle	2) Implementation of the annual plan (D: Do) [Trial 1-b]	Daily submissions of ODK- guided activity results	•
ncluding yearly cycle based on a mid-term vision, monthly cycle based on internal	3) Periodical (e.g. monthly) discussion on the progress (C: Check + A: Adjust) [Trials 1-b & 3-d]	Materials prepared for monthly discussion	
performance monitoring, and haring of experiences with	4) Review of the annual plan and reporting (C: Check) [Trial 1-b]	Annual review/report	•
ther WSPs)	5) Sharing of the experiences with other WSPs (S: Share) [Trial 1-b]	Selected materials used for the activities & PPTs	•
B] 1st Priority: Customer- elated Activities such as hecking meter accuracy,	1) Preparation of a ODK form for checking meter accuracy, leakage with listening stick, illegal connection, etc. and recoding repairs [Trials 1-c, 2-a, 4-a & b, 5-a to c & 6-a]	Draft ODK form for the activities around customers	
eakage, illegal connection, aulty fittings, etc. around	2) Confirmation of the consistency between their main metering strategies and the contents of ODK form [Trial 5-b]	List of their confirmed main metering strategies	-
gainst commercial losses,	3) Preparation for prioritizing certain types of customers (by categorization) and searching their location using GIS labels [Trials 2-b & Trial 5-c]	Example of customer categorization and labeling	•
with a least-required GIS data et for searching targets and a	4) Filed trials of the ODK form for the activities around customers (by relevant unit & sections) using ODK & MAPinr [Trials 1-c, 2-a & b, 4-a & b, 5-a to c & 6-a to c]	Improved ODK form for the activities around customers	•
ingle ODK form)	5) Trial for monthly reporting and discussion using the accumulated data downloaded from ODK Aggregate at the end of each month [Trials 1-b & 3-d]	Tables prepared for monthly discussion	•
	Preparation of a simple flow diagram for the consideration of a realistic zoning improvement [Trials 3-a]	Flow diagram	•
[C] 2nd Priority: Bulk meter- related Activities such as	2) Field work for zoning improvement (minor work including isolation check and bulk meter accuracy check at distribution zone level, etc.) [Trial 3-b & c]	List of main bulk meters checked and replaced	•
zoning with minor network modification, accuracy check	3) Addition of one or two data fields in the existing billing system to enter hydraulically isolated areas' ID for each customer and the data entry [Trial 3-c]	The improved billing system	•
of bulk meters, monthly monitoring of NRW ratios,	4) Establishment of easy and accurate monthly NRW ratio calculation procedure for each area with Google Sheet. [Trial 3-c]	Google Sheet for monthly NRW ratio calculation	•
detection of abnormal flow (using Google Sheet mainly)	5) Establishment of an easy bulk meter reading procedure for abnormal flow detection with Google Sheet (optional) [Trial 3-c]	Google Sheet for abnormal flow detection	•
	6) Trial for monthly reporting and discussion using the results of monthly NRW ratio calculation and abnormal flow monitoring [Trial 1-b & 3-d]	Note comparing the ratios and activities in the month.	•
	1-1) Pressure measurement over a large area using pressure gauges with max pointer [Trial 4-c]	Map showing the pressure variation over the areas	•
	1-2) Consideration of minor facility modification for pressure reduction based on the pressure measurement, etc. [Trial 4-c]	Selection of improvement measure & priority location	•
	1-3) Scheduling of minor facility modification for pressure reduction (e.g. replacing some of the malfunctioning PRVs for boilers with BPTs) [Trial 4-c]	Schedule of minor facility modification	•
D] 3rd Priority: Other Activities (including General	2-1) Preparation of a ODK form for facility patrol along pipelines & underground line survey (for leak and illegal use) & follow-up repairs [Trials 4-b & d & 6-a]	Draft ODK form for the activities along pipelines	•
IS Improvement and Pipe/Pressure-related	2-2) Filed trials of the ODK form for the activities along pipelines (by NRW unit and O&M Section) using ODK software, QField/SW Maps, etc. [Trials 4-b & d & 6-a]	Improved ODK form for the activities along pipelines	•
Activities) mainly against physical	2-3) Trial for monthly reporting and discussion using the accumulated data downloaded from ODK Aggregate [Trials 1-b & 3-d]	Tables prepared for monthly discussion	•
osses, various tools required)	2-4) Trial for considering pipe replacement using the accumulated records of leakage, illegal connection & repair downloaded from ODK (optional) [Trials 1-c & 2-c]	Preliminary results of the consideration	•
	3) Conduct hand pump tests for leakage control on service connections [Trial 4-e]	Calculated pass rate	•
	4) Various GIS improvement for NRW reduction activities (pipe alignment, pipe attributes, valve location, etc.) with QField [Trial 2-a]	Improved GIS layers as good examples	
	5) Enhancement of cooperation with the county against illegal connections [Trials 6-b & c]	Examples of implemented cooperation	•

NOTE: Trial agreed to carry out through discussion between each pilot WSP and JICA experts (The trial which the JICA experts think would especially attract attention at each WSP).

Expected Intensity of Required Support:

3.2.5 Experiences and knowledge of NRW reduction activities are shared among Urban WSPs (Output 5)

(1) MWI NRW Unit organizes NRW related regular meetings in cooperation with other relevant organizations (Activity 5-1 related)

Presentations will be carried out at the regular meetings of WASPA or other workshops about the results of the support activities performed at the pilot WSPs and other useful information during Phase 2. JICA experts will cooperate with the C/P institutions to set themes according to the timetable and the host WSP.

(2) Compile and publish case studies and knowledge on NRW activities (Activity 5.2 related)

This activity will be implemented on a timely basis in Phase 2 in coordination with the results of Activities 2.2 and 4 above. As a method of public relations, same as in (1) above, such information will be published or shared at regular meetings and workshops or uploaded on WASPA's or WASREB's websites, through which many WSPs can freely access the information.

3.3 Training in Japan

During Phase 2, training in Japan will be conducted for staff members responsible for pilot WSP's NRW reduction activities and the training is aimed at practical experiential learning on Japan's water supply technology. The contents of the training (draft) are as shown in Table 3.3. The time of implementation is planned around December 2018.

Table 3.3Training curriculum for Action Team (Draft)

Items of technical training	Training destination /Place to visit	Topics (lecture / training / discussion / site visit)	Venue for training	Days
Training guidance	JICA/TSS/TWI	Briefing on Life in Japan and Training Orientation	JICA/TSS	1
Water management training	Tokyo Waterworks Bureau/Its related facilities	Waterworks of Japan Water supply management Measures to reduce NRW Water leakage detection technology Introduction of the water supply equipment Exercise of water leakage prevention technology	Tokyo Waterworks Bureau/Its related facilities	1
Visit to water supply facilities	Tokyo Waterworks Bureau/Its related facilities	History of water supply Customer service/ complaint management Pipe laying work of distributing pipes and feeding pipes Water production facilities	Tokyo Waterworks Bureau/Its related facilities	3
Visit to water supply installation sites	Tokyo Waterworks Bureau/Its related facilities	·Inspection, testing, network map management ·Installation of the water supply equipment ·Mapping system	Related to construction office	2
Visit of a water pipe manufacturer	Manufacturer	 Introduction of the pipes and fittings & its quality control (lecture) Visiting production process Demonstration of piping installation 	Manufacturer	1
Visit of a valve manufacturer	Manufacturer	•Introduction of branch saddles & valves (lecture) •Visiting production process	Manufacturer	1
Visit of a water meter manufacturer	Manufacturer	Introduction of water meters Visiting production process	Manufacturer	1
Holiday / travel da	ys			4
			Total	14

3.4 Phase 2 Work Plan

ŧ.

Activities described above are planned as shown in Table 3.4 Work plan details (draft). As for the timing of detailed activities, the activities will be set flexibly in consideration of the implementation system and in consultation with each C/P.

												ft) (1/2)	0)											
				Project Phase	la hi				747			-	ise 2			E VELICE DE		I SHE			hase 3			
				Year Project year in order		2017		2n	d Year		2018		1		3rd Year	2019		-	4th Year	2020	_	5th Year	2021	
				Expert Name	Oct	Nov D	ec J	an Feb Mar		May Jun	Jul	Aug Sep	Oct Nov Dec	Jan Feb		May Jun	Jul Aug Se	p Oct Nov Dec		y Jun Jul Aug Se	p Oct Nov De			g Sep O
				Chief Adviser/NRW management 1 Masayuki IGAWA																				-
				NRW reduction specialist 2 Noboru SAITOH																				
				Water distribution Network (Mapping & Network analysis) Shozo MORI																				4
	-		-	Flow, Pressure and Leakage Monitoring (1) Junichi TAKAHASHI			-		+															+
ППГ				Flow, Pressure and Leakage Monitoring (2) Shinichi SEKIMOTO			•		+++															+
				Customer management / Billing collection (1) Toshio KANO	11111	+++			+++										-					+
	Ιſ			Customer management / Billing collection (2) Naoki HARADA	+++		+++									+++++								++
				Training Management/Training Strategy Satoru SHIBAZAKI	+++											++++		++++						+
		Ιг		Information/Public Relation Management Hiroko SUGIMOTO	+++		+++									+++++		+						++
Plan of	Activitie	ies		THI OKO GOGIMOTO																				
• 0 0 0		000		Promotion and coordination of NRW reduction activities by MWI NRW Unit are strengthened.																				
000		900		1.1 MWI NRW Unit, in cooperation with WASREB, produces NRW annual reports which include NRW reduction data.																				4
				To collect information for NRW annual report in collaboration with MWI NRW Unit & WASREB.			Ш																	
				To make a proposal for NRW annual report and finalizing it through discussions. To inform the proposal on NRW annual report to JICA to give consent for proceeding the plan.																				+
				To collect news, articles, information, photos for editing annual report.							HHH									+++			HH	++
				5) To compile the report.																				+
				 6) To print and bookbind the report. 7) To deliver the reports to WSPs in the whole country. → relating with a work of 5.1below. 		+	\prod																	\Box
			A SE	8) To review and evaluate the content of the report, 8. To review and evaluate the content of the report,			+++																	+
		\perp		To revise the proposal for improving the next NRW annual report.																				
		•		1.2 MWI NRW Unit plans and implements NRW reduction sensitization activities for the Counties.																				
				1) To collect information for making the plan of the sensitization.																				\forall
				To make the plan of the sensitization for Counties to understand NRW reduction activities including cos	t.																			
				To prepare workshops in accordance with the plan for sensitization on NRW reduction. To conduct the workshop for sensitization one time per annum.	++++		+++				++++	+++++								+++	+++	0		++
			D to	5) To review the workshop for sensitization activities conducted.	++++		111		111		++++			T				+		++++				+
		\perp	- A	To revise the plan for improving the next workshops for sensitization. And return to 3).																		0		\Box
		4		1.3 MWI NRW Unit plans and implements NRW reduction campaigns.																				П
				To collect information for making the plan of the campaign to residents.																				+
				To make the plan of the campaign to the residents of Pilot WSPs and including its cost. To prepare the campaign in accordance with the plan for the campaign.	+++																			\Box
				To conduct the campaign twice per annum.	++++		+++							 				H				P .		++
				5) To review the campaign conducted.					=					TI TE I										++
• 0 0	+			To revise the plan for improving the next campaign. And return to 3).															-		-	-		
				1.4 MWI NRW Unit conducts reviews of KEWI's NRW reduction training courses.																				
				To collect information for reviewing KEWI's NRW reduction training courses.															-					
				To conduct an annual review on NRW reduction course and to make recommendation for it. To recommend KEWI for improving its courses.	$+\cdots$				+++							++++			0		+			++
0 0 0		0	5	1.5 MWI NRW Unit conducts reviews of WASREB's NRW reduction activities.	+++						HHH							+			+++		+++	++
	++			To collect information for reviewing WASREB's NRW reduction activities.																	++-			++
				2) To conduct an annual review on NRW reduction activities and to make recommendation for it.																				+
	11	\perp		To recommend WASREB for improving its activities. Use of NRW reduction standards by Urban WSPs are promoted by WASREB.																				#
• 0 • 1	0	00	5	2.1 WASREB conducts the survey of the usage of the current NRW reduction standards.																				++
	++	+		To make plan for conduct a survey on usage of the current Standard.																+++	+ + +			+
				To review the survey results conducted by a consultant and abstract challenges for the next survey.																			+++	++
				To prepare for the survey of usage of the current standard to WSPs in the whole country.																				\Box
				To conduct the survey. To review the survey and to abstract challenges for revising the standard.																				$+\Gamma$
000	++		1	2.2 Based on the survey result as well as Output 4 and 5, WASREB revises the NRW reduction standard.																			+++	++
	+	-	P. Carlo																					\perp
				To make a plan for revising the current NRW reduction standard. To manage various works such as revising concept, subject, content, descriptions, etc. of the standard.			-																	++
			outp	To revise the NRW reduction standard.																				++
• 0 0 0	+	-	# 2	To print and bookbind the new NRW reduction standard. WASREB promotes revised NRW standards through workshop(s).																				\Box
	\perp																					Tolkin.		
				To make a plan for dissemination of the new NRW reduction standard. To deliver or speed the new NRW reduction standard by wedstern as absorbed.																				
. 0 . 0	++	+		 To deliver or spread the new NRW reduction standard by workshops or through SNS. WASREB incorporates the review results of NRW reduction activities by MWI NRW Unit in their activities. 																				+-
	-			CONTROL OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY AND AND A STATE OF THE PROPERTY OF THE			Ш																	
			HIGH N	To improve and revise the own manners or activities in accordance with recommendation of NRW Unit. To report the NRW Unit about actions to be taken ageist the recommendation.																				+
• • 0 0	++	11		2.5 WASREB monitors and evaluates the usage of revised NRW standards.			1111									17 11			0					-
	++	++		To make a plan for monitoring and evaluating the usage of the new NRW reduction standard.	HH															+				
			25	To conduct a survey on the usage of the new standard and to summarize the results.																				_

	3000		NRW related training capacity of KEWI is strengthened.	* 1 1 1 1 h		
 | | | | 11 |
 | | 151 | 1. 1. 1 | |
 | | | | |
 | | | | |
 | | | | |
 | | | | |
 | | | | |
 | |
|-----|---------|-----|--|--|--|--
---	---	--	--
---	--	---	--
--	--	---	--
--	---	--	--
--	--	--	--
--	--	--	---
--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--
--			
 | - | +++ | | +++ |
 | | + | | | Ш
 | | | | |
 | | | \perp | |
 | | 1 | | |
 | | | | |
 | | | | |
 | I |
	~		3.1 KEWI studies current status of NRW reduction courses and its challenges.			
 | | | | |
 | | | | |
 | | | | |
 | | | | |
 | | | | |
 | | | | |
 | | | | | 1
 | |
| + | | | 3.2 KEWI reviews NRW reduction training strategies and course contents. | | | +++ | +++
 | | +++ | +++ | +++ |
 | +++ | ++ | +++ | +++ | +++
 | | ++ | | - | +++
 | | Н | +++ | +++ | +++
 | +++ | +++ | 5 | \vdash | ++
 | ++ | + | | + | ++-
 | + | + | + | + | +
 | + |
			The state of the s			
 | | | | |
 | | | | |
 | | | | |
 | | | | |
 | | | | | 11
 | 1 | | | |
 | | | | | 1
 | |
	• •		3.3 KEWI, in collaboration with leading WSPs (Embu and Meru, etc.), conducts on-site NRW reduction trainings.			
 | | | | |
 | | | | |
 | | | | Ш | Ш
 | | | Π | \Box |
 | | | | |
 | \top | | | | П
 | | | Ħ | T | T
 | T |
| | | | To formulate a system for collaboration with the Leading WSPs | | | |
 | | | | |
 | | 111 | | 111 | 111
 | | | | Ш | ₩
 | | | ++ | HH | +++
 | | Н | 2 | \vdash | +
 | ++ | + | + | \vdash | +
 | + | + | + | + | +
 | + |
| | | | To prepare for conducting a joint training course and to improve materials to be used. | | | |
 | | | 111 | HH |
 | | 111 | 111 | | 4
 | | 1 | +++ | HH | #
 | | | +++ | +++ | +++
 | +++ | +++ | 8 | | +
 | ++ | + | - | | ++
 | ++ | + | + | + | +
 | + |
		9	To conduct the joint training course in combination with field works.			
 | | | | |
 | | ш | 111 | HT |
 | | | | +++ | H
 | | | +++ | +++ | +++
 | +++ | 1 | 1 | + | +
 | + | + | - | \vdash | ++-
 | ++ | + | + | + | +
 | + |
| | | tp | To review the newly arranged course and to abstract challenges for the next one. | | - | |
 | HH | | | 111 | 111
 | | 111 | 111 | |
 | | | +++ | ++ | +++
 | | | # | - | +++
 | +++ | +++ | 1 | + | +
 | ++ | \dashv | \rightarrow | + | ++
 | - | _ | ++ | _ | +
 | + |
| | | t 3 | | | | |
 | | | | 1111 |
 | | +++ | +++ | | +++
 | П | - | +++ | ++ | +++
 | | | - | | +++
 | +++ | HH | 1 | \vdash | ++
 | ++ | | - | + | ++
 | ++ | + | + | + | +
 | + |
 | | | | |
 | | | | |
 | | | | 111 |
 | | | | |
 | | | | |
 | | | | |
 | | | | | 4
 | |
| T | • | | 3.5 KEWI incorporates the results of review by MWI NRW Unit into NRW course contents. | | | |
 | | | | |
 | | Ш | | | Ħ
 | | П | | |
 | | | H | |
 | | | | |
 | T | | | |
 | 1 | | Ħ | | T
 | T |
| | 111 | | To make necessary revise for the plan of joint training in accordance with recommendation of NRW Unit. | | | | +++
 | | | | + |
 | 111 | 111 | 111 | +++ | +++
 | | ++ | +++ | HH | +++
 | | , 11 | +++ | +++ | +++
 | +++ | HH | - | \vdash | +
 | ++ | + | - | \vdash | ++
 | + | + | + | + | +
 | + |
| | | | | | | |
 | | +++ | | |
 | 4 | +++ | 111 | 111 | +++
 | | - | +++ | HH | +++
 | | | +++ | +++ | -
 | +++ | | - | \vdash | ++
 | ++ | + | - | + | ++
 | - | _ | + | + | +
 | + |
| | | | | / | ++++ | +++ | +++
 | +++ | +++ | | +++ | +++
 | | +++ | +++ | +++ | +++
 | | + | +++ | +++ | +++
 | 1 | | +++ | +++ |
 | +++ | HH | - | \vdash | +
 | ++ | + | | | +-
 | - | _ | + | + | +
 | + |
+						
 | | | | +++ |
 | | +++ | +++ | - |
 | | | + | HH |
 | | 9 | | HH | 111
 | | | | | 44
 | | \perp | | + | 18 12
 | | | \perp | \perp | _
 | _ |
			3.0 KEWI COIDUCES DIRECT STUDIES OF NEW FEDUCATOR COURSE PARTICIPANTS.			
 | | | | |
 | | | | |
 | | | | |
 | | | | |
 | | | | |
 | | | | |
 | | | | |
 | |
| | | | NPW planning and/or implementation capacity of pilot Lither MCDs is anhanced | | | |
 | | | | +++ | +++
 | | +++ | - | 115 | H
 | | \mathbb{H} | 111 | | -
 | | | +++ | | -
 | | | | | +
 | ++ | \perp | \perp | ₩, |
 | \perp | | \perp | 1 | +
 | + |
| | | | | | | |
 | | | | | +H
 | | +++ | 111 | - |
 | | | | | -
 | | | 111 | |
 | | | | | 1
 | 11 | \perp | | \coprod |
 | | _ | | 4 | _
 | \perp |
			A N			
 | | | | |
 | | | | |
 | | | | | Ш
 | | | | |
 | | | | |
 | | | | |
 | | | | |
 | |
L.V			71 JL 1000 30 5 6 50 00000000000000000000000000			
 | | | | |
 | | | | |
 | | | | |
 | | | | |
 | | | | |
 | | | | |
 | | | | |
 | |
0			204 Cult to an interest court to a count to according a first 200 vive declarate and on the first of the count to according a first on the cou			
 | | | | |
 | | | | |
 | | | | |
 | | | | |
 | | | | |
 | | | | |
 | | | | |
 | |
0	la K		4.4 Each Pilot WSP formulates the annual NRW reduction plan including financial schedule based on the NRWE reduction plan.			
 | | | | |
 | | П | | |
 | | | | |
 | | | | |
 | | | | |
 | | | | |
 | T | | | |
 | T |
| 0 | 00 | | 4.5 Each Pilot WSP implements the annual NRW reduction plan. | [Le | ading WS | P] Mer | ru and E
 | nbu WS | Ps | | |
 | | | | |
 | | | | |
 | | | | |
 | | 888 | | | +
 | ++ | \vdash | | | _
 | + | | ++ | + | +
 | + |
| | | | | [15 | t group V | VSPs] K | lisumu, I
 | Nakuru, | Ruiru-J | uja, Ny | ahurur | u
 | | | | |
 | | | Type (| |
 | | | | 000 |
 | SEINE | | [2 | ne grou | ip WSF
 | Ps] Ma | boko, | Erdore | t, Kilifi | -Maria
 | kani | COM | 400 | |
 | |
| 0 | 0 | | 1) GIS Preparation and Applications | | | ПГ | Meru
 | Emhu | | T F | Ruiru-iui | a N
 | akuru | Ш | 111 | N | rahumu
 | | | П | TTT | Ru
 | iru-luiz | | | | TI's
 | icumu | | | |
 | | | A | |
 | | | | | T
 | |
| | | | a) Open source utilization for fast GIS development and wider access/applications of GIS | | | |
 | | | | |
 | | | | 110 | Yanurui
 | | | | | Na
 | kuru | | | |
 | | | | |
 | | | | |
 | | | | 6 | 1
 | |
| | > | | b) Linking GIS with customer/billing data for special analysis on meter problems and illegal connections | | | |
 | | | | |
 | | | | | The second second
 | NAME OF TAXABLE PARTY. | | | | CONTRACTOR OF THE PERSON NAMED IN
 | | | 111 | | 111
 | | | | |
 | | 7 | | |
 | | | | | 1
 | 1 |
			c) Use of GIS for assessing pipe conditions including mapping of leaks, bursts and aged pipes,			
 | | | | |
 | | | | |
 | | | | | 1
 | | | 111 | |
 | | | | |
 | | | | |
 | | | | | 1
 | + |
| 0 | | | 2) Zoning and NRW Monitoring (monthly and weekly NRW management cycles) | | | | Meru
 | Embu | 1 | R | uiru-juj | a Na
 | lakuru | | | N |
 | | | | |
 | | | 111 | |
 | | | | |
 | | | | |
 | | | | | 1
 | 1 |
		0	a) Planning of strategic zoning to monitor NRW ratio and control pressure			
 | | | | |
 | | | П | - |
 | _ | | | | mbu
 | Nakt | uru | | |
 | Isumu | | | |
 | | | | |
 | | | | | 1
 | 1 |
		ut	b) Confirmation of the hydrological isolation and inflow metering			
 | | | | |
 | | - | | - |
 | | | | | 111
 | | | | | 111
 | | HH | | |
 | | | \neg | | 1
 | | | | + | +
 | + |
| | | ž | c) Establishment of easy and sustainable monitoring of NRW ratio | | | |
 | | | | |
 | | | | | -
 | - | | | |
 | | | # | |
 | 111 | | | | 1
 | | | _ | | _
 | | _ | | + | _
 | + |
		*	d) Periodical analysis and discussions to prioritize areas for different activities			
 | | | | |
 | | | 111 | |
 | | | | | TT
 | | | | | 111
 | 111 | +++ | | | 1
 | | 1 | \neg | | -
 | - | - | 1 | | +
 | + |
| | 0 | | 3) Leakage Management | | | |
 | | | Puiru | inia | Nakur
 | | 111 | 11 | | of Statement and
 | d read read | 1 | 7 | HH | +++
 | | | | | -
 | +++ | $H \rightarrow H$ | | H |
 | | \exists | | |
 | + | 7 | - | + | +-
 | + |
| | | | a) Spread of the daily use of listening sticks over many field staff against leakage | | | |
 | | | TIL | I Juja | IVakui
 | | 111 | 111 | | Nyani
 | ururu | ,,,,,, | | HH |
 | | | 7 | |
 | +++ | HH | | |
 | | | | |
 | + | \rightarrow | 1 | _ | +
 | + |
| | | | b) Implementation of strategic track down of under ground leakage | | | |
 | | | | |
 | | | 111 | | ۵,
 | | | 111 | | ††
 | | T | | |
 | H | +++ | | | 1
 | 7 7 | | | |
 | 1 | \neg | 1 | \perp | +
 | + |
| | | | c) Measurement and optimization of pressure distribution | | | |
 | | | | |
 | | 111 | | | 4
 | | | | | 11
 | - | | | | 111
 | | | | |
 | | _ | | 1 |
 | + | + | + | + | +
 | + |
			d) Reduction of spaghetti service connections			
 | | | | |
 | | 111 | | |
 | | | | | 11
 | | | 11 | | 1
 | | | | _ | 1
 | - | \rightarrow | _ | _ |
 | + | _ | 1 | | +
 | + |
| | | | e) Pressure tests with hand pump for checking installation quality of service connections | | | |
 | | | | |
 | | 111 | | 11 | 4
 | | | 111 | | 111
 | | 5 | | | 111
 | | | | | 1
 | | | | |
 | + | - | 1 | 1 | +
 | + |
| 0 | | | 4) Customer Meter Management | | | | Meru
 | Embu | | | Ruir | -iuia
 | | 111 | | I | Nuch
 | lala | | | | Emi
 | | | | | 111
 | | | | |
 | | | | |
 | + | _ | BURN | 7 | +
 | 1 |
| | | | a) Achieving 100% in metering ratio | | | |
 | | | | 1 | 1-10
 | | 11 | | | rvyant
 | ururu | | | | Eini
 | | KISUMU | | 111 | 111
 | | | | | 1
 | | | - | |
 | + | \rightarrow | | - | +
 | + |
			b) Preparation and implementation of meter replacement/relocation strategies			
 | | | | |
 | | 111 | 111 | |
 | | | | | 111
 | | | | 111 | 11
 | HH | | | | 1
 | | 17 | \vdash | |
 | ++ | - | | H | +
 | + |
			c) Focused management of large consumption customers with high accuracy meter			
 | | | | - |
 | - | 111 | 11 | |
 | | | | |
 | | | | |
 | 444 | | | | 1
 | - | _ | _ | |
 | + | $\overline{}$ | | _ | +
 | + |
00			4.6 Each Pilot WSP evaluates and analyzes implementation results and revises the plans.			
 | | | | |
 | | | | |
 | | | | |
 | | | | |
 | | | | |
 | | | | |
 | | Т | П | + | T
 | T |
00			4.7 Each Pilot WSP produces the NRW reduction activity report annually.			
 | | | | |
 | | | | |
 | | | | |
 | | | $\parallel \parallel$ | |
 | | | | | \top
 | + | \top | | 1 |
 | | 1 | | + | +
 | |
			4.8 Each Pilot WSP holds regular NRW reduction meetings attended by relevant departments of WSP.			
 | | | | |
 | | H | | |
 | | | | | 1
 | | | | |
 | | | | + | +
 | | | | | 1
 | + | + | | + | +
 | + |
| | | | Experiences and knowledge of NRW reduction activities are shared among Linhan WCDs | | | |
 | | | - | | +H
 | | +++ | - | | -
 | | | 1 | | 111
 | | | +++ | | +++
 | | HH | | | ++
 | ++ | + | | 1 | ++
 | 1 | _ | + | 4 | +
 | + |
| | | | | HH | | |
 | | | | +++ | +++
 | | +++ | | |
 | | | | |
 | | | +++ | | H
 | | | | | -
 | 1 | | | 1 | 1
 | - | | | \perp | +
 | + |
		5	1 15 15 15			
 | | | | |
 | | | | |
 | | | | |
 | | | | |
 | | | | |
 | | | | |
 | | | | |
 | |
| | | tpu | | | +++ | |
 | | | | - | -
 | 111 | 1 | | - | -
 | | | | |
 | | | 111 | |
 | | | | | 1
 | 2 | \perp | | |
 | | | | \bot | _
 | - |
| _ | | 7 5 | To conduct the regular meetings. S.2 WASREB compiles case studies/lessons learnt about NRW reduction activities. | +HI | | |
 | | | | \mathbf{H} | 111
 | | 111 | | |
 | | | | |
 | | | | |
 | | | | |
 | | | | • |
 | 16 | | | | \perp
 | |
			to a manker compiler case studies descons learnt about NDW reduction activities			
 | | | | |
 | | | | |
 | 1 1 1 | | 4 1 1 1 | |
 | | | | | 1 1 1
 | | | | |
 | | | | 4 | 11 1
 | 7 | | | |
 | 1 |
| | | | Output 3 Output 4 Output 4 Output 4 | 3.2 KEWI reviews NRW reduction training strategies and course contents. 3.3 KEWI, in collaboration with leading WSPs (Embu and Meru, etc.), conducts on-site NRW reduction trainings. 3.1 To formulate a system for collaboration with the Leading WSPs. 2.1 To prepare for conducting a joint training course and to improve materials to be used. 3.3 To count the joint training course in combination with field works. 4.1 To review the newly arranged course and to abstract challenges for the next one. 3.4 KEWI reflects on-site NRW trainings into NRW course contents and materials. 3.5 KEWI incorporates the results of review by MRWI NRW Unit into NRW course contents. 1.1 To make necessary revise for the plan of joint training in accordance with recommendation of NRW Unit. 2.1 To improve and ravise the ewn manners or activities in accordance with recommendation of NRW Unit. 3.5 KEWI incorporates the results of review by MRWI NRW Unit into NRW course contents. 3.6 KEWI conducts trace studies of NRW reduction course participants. 4.1 The Project team conducts a survey of Urban WSPs is an secondance with recommendation of NRW Unit. 4.2 Each Pilot WSP conducts analyses of current NRW reduction activities and identifies its challenges. 4.3 Each Pilot WSP conducts analyses of current NRW reduction plan including financial schedule based on the NRWE reduction plan. 4.4 Each Pilot WSP implementation and with reduction plan including financial schedule based on the NRWE reduction plan. 1.1 GIS Preparetion and Applications. a) Open source utilization for frat GIS development and wider access/applications of GIS b) Linking GIS with outtomer/Billing data for special analysis on mater problems and Begal connections. 1.1 GIS Preparetion of the hydrodogical liabation and without metric in Gifferent activities. 3.2 Centing and NRW Medicining (incortify) and weekly, NRW management cycled. a) Planning of strategic zoning to monitor NRW ratio and control pressure. b) Confirmation of the hydrodogical liabation and without | 3.2 XEXVI reviews NRW reduction training strategies and course contents. 3.3 XEWI, in collaboration with leading WSPs (Embu and Meru, etc.), conducts on-site NRW reduction trainings. 3.1 To formulate a system for collaboration with the Leading WSPs. 2.1 To prepare for conducting a joint training course and to improve materials to be used. 3.3 To conduct the joint training course and to alternate the state of the second contents and materials. 3.4 KEWI reflects on-site NRW trainings into NRW course contents and materials. 3.5 KEWI incorporates the results of review by MWN NRW Usit into NRW course contents. 3.5 KEWI incorporates the results of review by MWN NRW Usit into NRW course contents. 3.6 KEWI conducts trace studies of NRW reduction contents and materials. 3.7 To report the NRW Unit about actions to be taken against the recommendation of NRW Unit. 3.8 KEWI conducts trace studies of NRW reduction corporate participants. 3.8 KEWI conducts trace studies of NRW reduction corporate participants. 3.9 Results that the studies of the studies in accordance with recommendation of NRW Unit. 3.1 To report the NRW Vibit about actions to be taken against the recommendation of NRW Unit. 3.1 The Project team conducts a survey of Urban WSPs and selects pilot Urban WSPs. 4.2 Each Pilot WSP formulates the annual NRW reduction activities and identifies its challenges. 4.3 Each Pilot WSP formulates the annual NRW reduction plan including financial schedule based on the NRW reduction plan. 4.4 Each Pilot WSP formulates the annual NRW reduction plan including financial schedule based on the NRW reduction plan. 4.5 Each Pilot WSP implements the annual NRW reduction plan including financial schedule based on the NRW reduction plan. 5.1 GIS Proparation and Applications a) Open acures utilisation for fast GIS development and wider access/applications of GIS b) Unique GIS with contemperal Pilot gibbs and according pressure a) Planning GIS with contemperal Pilot gibbs and according pressure b) Confirmation of th | 1.2. KEWI reviews NRW reduction training strategies and course contents. 3.3 KEWI, in collaboration with leading WSPs (Embu and Menu, etc.), conducts on-site NRW reduction trainings. 3.3 To formulate a system for collaboration with the Leading WSPs. 2) To prepare for conducting a joint training course and to improve materials to be used. 3.1 To conduct the joint training course and to improve materials to be used. 3.1 To review the newly arranged course and to abstract challenges for the next one. 4.1 KEWI reflects on-site NRW trainings into NRW course contents and materials. 5.5 KEWI records the NRW Unit raining into NRW course contents and materials. 5.5 KEWI records the NRW Unit about actions to be taken against the recommendation of NRW Unit. 2) To improve and revier the warm minorans or activities in accordance with recommendation of NRW Unit. 3) To report the NRW Unit about actions to be taken against the recommendation of NRW Unit. 3) To report the NRW Unit about actions to be taken against the recommendation of NRW Unit. 4) To improve and revier the warm minorans or activities and identifies its challenges. 5) KEWI conducts trace studies of NRW reduction on participants. 6) Compared to the NRW Unit about actions to be taken against the recommendation of NRW Unit. 7) To improve and revier the warm minorans or activities and identifies its challenges. 8) Each Pilot WSP implementation capacity of pilot Urban WSPs is enhanced. 8) Each Pilot WSP implements the annual NRW reduction plan including financial schedule based on the NRW reduction plan including financial schedule based on the NRW reduction plan. 8) Each Pilot WSP implements the annual NRW reduction plan including financial schedule based on the NRW reduction plan including financial schedule based on the NRW reduction plan including financial schedule based on the NRW reduction plan including financial schedule based on the NRW reduction plan. 8) Dear neuron will be subjected to the plan including financial schedule based on the | 3.2 KEWI reviews NRW reduction training strategies and course contents. 3.3 KEWI, in collaboration with leading WSPs (Embu and Meru, etc.), conducts on-site NRW reduction trainings. 3.1 To formulate a system for collaboration with the Leading WSPs. 2.1 To prepare for conducting a joint training course and to improve materials to be used. 3.3 To conduct the joint training course and to improve materials to be used. 4.1 To review the newly arranged course and to abstract challenges for the next one. 4.2 KEWI reflects on soils kniWt unline; into NRW. Course contents and materials. 3.5 KEWI incorporates the results of review by MM1 NRW Unit into NRW. course contents. 3.6 KEWI conducts the results of review by MM1 NRW Unit into NRW. course contents. 3.7 To report the NRW Unit alocal values to a secondance with recommendation of NRW Unit. 3.8 KEWI conducts trace studies of NRW reduction course participants. 3.8 KEWI conducts trace studies of NRW reduction course participants. 3.9 To report the NRW Unit alocal values to the secondance with recommendation. 3.0 KEWI conducts trace studies of NRW reduction course participants. 4.1 The Project team conducts a survey of Union WSPs and selects pilot Union WSPs. 4.2 Each Pilot WSP Conducts analyses of current NRW reduction plans including financial schedule based on the NRW reduction plan. 4.4 Each Pilot WSP includes the annual NRW reduction plan including financial schedule based on the NRW reduction plan. 4.5 Each Pilot WSP implements the annual NRW reduction plan including financial schedule based on the NRW reduction plan. 4.6 Each Pilot WSP includes the annual NRW reduction plan including financial schedule based on the NRW reduction plan. 5. Carent schedule based on the NRW reduction plan including
financial schedule based on the NRW reduction plan. 6. Carent schedule plants and schedule and control greaters and agad places. 7. Carent schedule plants and schedule and control greaters and agad places. 7. Carent schedule plants and schedule and control greaters and agad | 3.2 KEWI reviews NRW reduction training strategies and course contents. 3.3 KEWI, in collaboration with leading WSPs (Embu and Meru, etc.), conducts on-site NRW reduction trainings. 3.1 To formulate a system for collaboration with the Leading WSPs. 3.2 To prepare for conducting a joint failing course in combination with field works. 3.3 To conduct the joint failing course in combination with field works. 3.4 KEWI inflects on-site NRW failings in the NRW course contents and materials. 3.5 KEWI incorporates the results of review by MWN INWI Unit into NRW course contents. 3.6 KEWI incorporates the results of review by MWN INWI Unit into NRW course contents. 3.7 To improve the RWD talk about actions to be taken against the recommendation of NRW Usbs. 3.6 KEWI conducts trace studies of NRW reduction course participants. 3.6 KEWI conducts trace studies of NRW reduction course participants. 3.6 KEWI conducts trace studies of NRW reduction course participants. 4.7 To improve the RWD talk about actions to be taken against the recommendation of NRW Usbs. 4.8 Each Plot WSP conducts analyses of current NRW reduction activities and identifies its challenges. 4.9 Each Plot WSP conducts analyses of current NRW reduction activities and identifies its challenges. 4.1 The Project face conducts as survey of Uthan WSPs and Select pilot Uthan WSPs. 4.2 Each Plot WSP identifies measures to solve challenges and formulates the NRW reduction plan. 4.4 Each Plot WSP identifies measures to solve challenges and formulates the NRW reduction plan. 4.5 Each Plot WSP identifies measures to solve challenges and formulates the NRW reduction plan. 4.6 Each Plot WSP formulates the annual NRW reduction plan including financial schedule based on the NRW reduction plan. 4.7 Each Plot WSP incomments the annual NRW reduction plan including financial schedule based on the NRW reduction plan. 5. Each Plot WSP formulates the annual NRW reduction plan including financial schedule based on the NRW reduction plan. 6. Each Plot WSP incomments the annual NRW | 3.2 KEWI reviews NRW reduction training strategies and course contents. 3.3 KEWI, in collaboration with leading WSPs (firmbu and Meru, etc.), conducts on site NRW reduction trainings. 3.3 To conduct the joint records and in the Leading MSPs. 3.3 To represent the conducting a joint training course and to improve materials to be used. 3.3 To conduct the joint raining course and to abstract challenges for the next on. 4.5 KEWI reflection control RRW training into the combination with ded useks. 4.5 KEWI incorporates the results of review by MWI NRW Unit into NRW course contents. 5.5 KEWI incorporates the results of review by MWI NRW Unit into NRW course contents. 5.5 KEWI incorporates the results of review by MWI NRW Unit into NRW course contents. 5.5 KEWI incorporates the results of review by MWI NRW Unit into NRW course contents. 5.6 KEWI conducts trace studies of which we contents are studies as a secretary of the recommendation. 5.6 KEWI conducts trace studies of NRW reduction course participants. 5.6 KEWI conducts trace studies of NRW reduction course participants. 5.7 KEWI incorporates the results of review by MWI NRW Unit into NRW course contents. 5.6 KEWI conducts trace studies of NRW reduction course participants. 5.7 KEWI incorporates the results of review by MWI NRW planning and/or implementation capacity of pilot Urban MWPs is enhanced. 5.6 KEWI planning and/or implementation capacity of pilot Urban MWPs is enhanced. 5.7 The representation capacity of pilot Urban MWPs is enhanced. 5.8 KEWI planning and/or implementation capacity of pilot Urban MWPs. 5.8 Each Pilot WSP (conducts analyses of courset NRW reduction plan including financial schedule based on the NRW reduction plan. 5.8 Each Pilot WSP implementation capacity of pilot Urban MSPs. 5.8 Each Pilot WSP implementation of which we conditions including inspecial analysis on one trace problems and illustrations of the VSPs. 5. Each Pilot WSP implementation of the value of listening actions on the results of the value of listening actions on the value | Section Sect | 3.2. KEWI reviews NW reduction training strategies and course contents. 3.3. KEWI, in collaboration with leading WFPs (Embu and Meru, etc.), conducts on-site NWW reduction trainings. 3.3. KEWI, in collaboration with leading WFPs (Embu and Meru, etc.), conducts on-site NWW reduction trainings. 3.3. To conduct the joint training course and collaborate collaboration with fined works. 4.3. To review the newly arranged course in convenionation with fined works. 3.3. To conduct the joint trainings course and collaborate collaborates with recommendation of NWW LOURS. 3.5. KEWI incorporates the results of moview by MWW NWW Works into NWW course contents. 3.5. KEWI incorporates the results of moview by MWW NWW Works into NWW course contents. 3.5. KEWI conducts results of NWW works work of the state and materials. 3.6. KEWI conducts results and the state of the st | 2.2 KIVM reviews NNW reduction training strategies and course contents. 3.3 KIVM, in collaboration with heading WSPs (Enribu and Mers, etc.), conducts on site NNW reduction trainings. 3.1 To formalists a system for collaboration with the lawing WSPs. 3.2 To prepare for conducting a joint training course and on impress materials to be used. 3.1 To conduct the joint craining course in combination with field works. 4.1 To review the meny arranged course on combination with field works. 3.2 KIVM incorporates the results of review by MNN NW Uncle into NNW course contents. 3.3 To make necessary routie for the plan of joint training in accordance with recommendation of NNW Los. 3.1 To make necessary routie for the plan of joint training in accordance with recommendation. 3.1 To make necessary routie for the plan of joint training in accordance with recommendation. 3.1 To make necessary routie for the plan of joint training in accordance with recommendation. 3.2 To report the RNV Link about actions to be laboral equal to the commendation. 3.3 To make necessary routie for the plan of joint training in accordance with recommendation. 3.4 KEW ConNext Sets subject to Sets of Control of Sets and review by NNV NNV Course Control of Sets (NNV Course). 3.5 To make necessary routies for the plan of joint training in accordance with recommendation. 3.6 Each Plank WSP describes necessare to solve training sets of electrical plants. 4.6 Each Plank WSP describes necessare to solve trainings and formates the
NNW reduction plan. 4.7 Each Plank WSP intermines necessary to solve trainings and formates the NNW reduction plan. 4.8 Each Plank WSP intermines necessary to solve trainings and formates the NNW reduction plan. 4.9 Each Plank WSP intermines the annual NNW reduction activities and identifies its challenges. 3.0 Link plants and Applications. 4.0 Link of Control of the plants and the plants and interminess of the plants and training and training and training and training and training and training and training | 1.2 KW molecules MW reduction training strategies and course contents. 1.3 KW, in collaboration with bedring WSP, (finite and Menu, etc.), conducts on-site NRW reduction trainings. 1.3 KW, in collaboration with bedring WSP, (finite and Menu, etc.), conducts on-site NRW reduction trainings. 1.3 To formable a paytern for collaboration with finite works. 1.3 Concepts the pilor training course in revelopment with finite works. 1.3 Concepts the pilor training course in revelopment with finite works. 1.3 Concepts the pilor training course in revelopment with finite works. 1.3 Concepts the pilor training course in revelopment with finite works. 1.3 Concepts the finite works with recommendation of abstract challenges of the most one. 1.3 Concepts the finite vision of the pilor of joint training in accordance with recommendation of NRW LIGHT. 1.3 To improve methods to actions to the training in accordance with recommendation of NRW LIGHT. 1.3 To improve methods the same with a commensure with different works. 1.3 To improve methods the same with training in accordance with recommendation of NRW LIGHT. 1.3 To improve methods the pilor of joint training in accordance with recommendation of NRW LIGHT. 1.3 To improve methods the pilor training in accordance with recommendation of NRW LIGHT. 1.3 To improve methods the pilor training in accordance with recommendation of NRW LIGHT. 1.3 To improve methods the pilor training in accordance with recommendation of NRW LIGHT. 1.3 To improve method to accordance with recommendation of NRW LIGHT. 1.3 To improve method the pilor training in accordance with recommendation of NRW LIGHT. 1.3 To improve method the pilor training in accordance with recommendation of NRW LIGHT. 1.3 To improve method the pilor training in accordance with recommendation of NRW LIGHT. 1.3 To improve method the pilor training in accordance with recommendation of NRW LIGHT. 1.3 To improve method training in accordance with recommendation of NRW LIGHT. 1.3 To improve | 12 CEW moles MW reduction training stotagies and coune contents. 13 EVM, in calibloration with learing WSP, (finite and Mens, etc.), conducts on-site NRW reduction trainings. 13 EVM, in calibloration with bearing WSP, (finite and Mens, etc.), conducts the politic training course and to improve materials to be used. 13 To conduct the joint training course and to improve materials to be used. 13 To conduct the joint training course and to improve materials to be used. 13 To conduct the joint training course in conductation with field work. 14 To review the weak varianged course are to abstract childrens for the section. 15 To make merces are the first the plant of joint training into NRW course contents. 15 To make merces are sent for the plant of joint training into NRW course contents. 15 To make merces are sent for the plant of joint training into NRW course contents. 15 To make merces are sent for the plant of joint training into NRW course contents. 15 To make merces are sent for the plant of joint training into NRW course contents. 15 To make merces are sent for the plant of joint training into NRW course contents. 15 To make merces are sent for the plant of joint training into NRW course contents. 15 To make merces are sent for the plant of joint training into NRW course contents. 15 To make merces are sent for the plant of joint training into NRW course contents. 15 To make merces are sent for the plant of joint training into NRW course contents. 15 To make merces are sent for the plant of joint training into NRW course contents. 15 To make merces are sent for the plant of joint training into NRW course contents. 15 To make merces are sent for the plant of joint training into NRW course contents. 15 To make merces are sent to sent training into NRW course contents. 15 To make merces are sent to sent training into NRW course contents. 15 To make merces are sent to sent training into NRW course contents. 15 To make merces are sent to sent training into NRW cou | 12 NVM reviews NRW reduction training strategies and course contents. 13 NVM, in cellular countries with seading WPP, (Enab. and Men., etc.), conducts on side NRW reduction trainings. 13 NVM, in cellular countries and strategies with production with seading WPP, 13 NVM, in cellular countries and strategies with 13 NVM, in cellular countries 13 NVM, conducting a pinet training counter and for improvementation to be used. 13 NVM, conduct the binet familiary counter and the improvementation to be used. 13 NVM, conducting a pinet training counter and robusted collectings for the west own. 14 NVM reviews only in the view of the view | 3.2 RWW reviews NWW reduction training strategies and course contents. 3.3 RWW, in confidence with leading WOTH (Inflore and Ment, etc.) conducts on-site NWW reduction trainings. 3.3 RWW confidence is part training course and to improve extended to be used. 3.3 To formalistic a system for collaboration with the Leading WOTH. 3.3 To present for collaboration with the Leading WOTH. 3.3 To present for the collaboration with the Leading WOTH. 3.3 EWW reducted to part training course and to improve extended to be used. 3.3 EWW reducted to on-tile NWW studiosis for MWW reduction and makers and makers and the collaboration of the Work studiosis of the Work of the Work course contents. 3.5 EWW reducted to on-tile NWW reduction contents and makers and makers and the Work of th | 2.3 MWN in collection training strategies and course contents. 3.3 MWN in confloations with bedring White finding and Money, etc. conducts on-site NRW reduction trainings. 3.1 To formulate a system for collaboration with the Leading Works. 3.2 To formulate a system for collaboration with the Leading Works. 3.3 To formulate a system for collaboration with the Leading Works. 3.3 To formulate a system for collaboration with the Leading Works. 3.4 KWN reflects on-site NRW refunding course and to Improve materials to be used. 3.5 KWN incorporates the results of review by MWN reflects on the NRW vocase contents. 3.5 KWN incorporates the results of review by MWN reflects on the NRW vocase contents. 3.7 To waske necessary volus for the plan of joint basining in accordance with reconvenedation of NRW Usit. 3.7 To waske necessary volus for the plan of joint basining in accordance with reconvenedation of NRW Usit. 3.7 To waske necessary volus for the plan of joint basining in accordance with reconvenedation. 3.8 CRW rounds better under the warm manners or subtities a vascediscus with reconvenedation of NRW Usit. 3.9 To waske necessary volus for the plan of joint basining in accordance with reconvenedation. 4.1 The Project team conducts a surples of current NRW
reduction controls and describe and warm accordance with reconvenedation. 4.2 Each Now WWP conducts analyses of current NRW reduction controls and describe plan to the NRW reduction plan. 4.3 Each Now WWP conducts analyses of current NRW reduction plan reduction plan reduced to the project of the project plan of the p | 3.2 SEMUL in columbation with leading width [finite and finite, red. condition on-like MW reduction trainings. 3.3 The formulate is system for collisions town during the bearing Worth. 3.5 The present for conditioning system testing course and the system state of the system state of the system state. 3.6 The present for conditioning system testing course and the system state of the system state. 3.7 The present for conditioning system testing course and the system state. 3.8 SEMUL reduction to see the NW testing course and the system state. 3.9 The present for condition system state of the system congress and materials. 3.9 SEMUL reductions the system of receiving system state of the system of priori training in accordance with recommendation of NWV Usit. 3.1 The system and review the sea memory as will oblige as association with system state of the syst | 3. EVM, not enhanced with loading with fill grows and forms, care contents on white factors with loading with fill grows and forms, care contents on white factors with loading with fill grows and forms, care contents on white factors with loading with fill grows and the factors with the factors with fill grows and t | 3.2 XVVVI recrises NVV reduction training strategies and course contents. 3.3 XVVVI recrises NVVV reduction with their secretion with first secretion with sending volds in conditions with the sending NVVVI reduction trainings. 3.3 To translate a system for collaboration with the sending NVVVI reduction trainings. 3.3 To translate in the collaboration with the sending NVVVI reduction to the send. 3.3 To translate in the plant staining course in consensation with their sendings. 3.3 To translate in the plant staining course in consensation with their sendings. 3.4 XVVII recrision to the sendings of the training in the translate in control one of the sendings. 3.5 XVVII incorporate, the results of severe by MVVI NVIV course contents. 3.5 XVVII incorporate, the results of severe by MVVII NVIV course contents and measures. 3.6 XVII incorporate, the results of severe by MVVII NVIV course contents. 3.7 To require the return of the sendings of severe by MVVII course contents. 3.8 XVIII incorporate the results of severe by MVVII nviv course contents. 3.9 To require the return of the sendings of severe by MVVII nviv course contents. 3.9 To require the return of the sendings of severe by MVVII nviv course contents. 3.0 To require the return of the sendings of severe by MVVII nviv course contents. 3.0 To require the return of the sendings of severe by MVVII nviv course contents. 3.0 To require the return of the sendings of severe by MVVII nviv course contents. 3.0 To require the return of the sendings of severe by MVVII nviv course contents. 3.0 To reduct the require the sendings of severe prefixers. 3.0 To reduct the reduction of the sendings of severe prefixers. 3.0 To reduct the reduction of the sendings of severe prefixers. 3.0 To reduct the reduction of the sendings of severe severe prefixers. 3.0 To reduct the reduction of the sendings of severe severe prefixers. 3.0 To reduct the reduction of the sendings of severe severe prefixers. 3.0 To reduce the reduction of the severe severe severe seve | 3 SEVM, non-density included as a system to end or professing soft course contents. 3 SEVM, non-density as system to end by the professing soft course contents and the standard soft course of the professing soft course or contents and the standard soft course or | 3.2 KWW, recordablewation with learning with Figure and Forms, etc.) connection on site New reduction trainings. 3.3 KWW, recordablewation with learning with Figure and Forms, etc.) connection on the New reduction trainings. 3.3 To connect the design with recordable with find a water. 3.3 To connect the recordable with the find a water. 4.4 To review the men's pranged course and on advantant challenges for the men's own. 4.5 KWW mileston can learn belonging with the find and water. 5.5 KWW incomposition the recordant of milesteric with finding with the
finding with the finding with with the finding with the finding with the finding with the finding with the finding with the finding with the finding with the finding with the finding with the finding with the finding with t | 3.3 KWM, not blackprists with large gWM, Clinto and Man, att.), conducts on the MWV reduction training. 3.3 KWM, not blackprists with large gWM, Clinto and Man, att.), conducts on the MWV reduction training. 3.3 KWM, not blackprists with large gwm, and the support methods to be used. 3.1 To conduct the same for confidence passes to receive the final work. 4.1 To record the many training cannes are confidence with final works. 4.2 To conduct the same for the many training cannes and to advisors the final work. 5.2 KWM references the victoring reasons to construct final works. 5.3 KWM references the victoring reasons to construct send resultant. 5.4 KWM references the victoring reasons to construct send resultant. 5.5 KWM references the victoring reasons to construct send resultant. 5.6 KWM references the victoring reasons to construct send resultant. 5.7 To require necessary reaches for the pass of pint training in accordance with necessary many training reasons to the same results of reasons and the same reasons are same reasons. 5.8 KWM recomplished to the passes of pint training in accordance with necessary many training reasons are same reasons and training reasons. 5.8 KWM recomplished to the pass of pint training in accordance with necessary manufacture and training reasons are same reasons. 5.8 KWM recomplished to the passes of pint training in accordance with necessary manufacture and pint training in accordance with necessary manufacture and pint training in accordance with necessary manufacture and pint training in accordance with necessary manufacture and pint training in accordance with necessary manufacture and pint training in accordance with necessary manufacture and pint training in accordance with necessary manufacture and pint training in accordance and pint training in accordance and discussions are pint training in accordance and discussions are pint training in accordance and discussions are pint training in accordance and discussions are pint training in accordance and discuss | 3.2 KWN in collaboration with relating training in standards and security of the control of the | 3.2 Stiff incidents with incident work incident having Will place and though service and | Section of the control of the cont | 2 000 more in Win induction training changing and course contents. 3 3 000 more in Win induction training changing with a content of the work of the course of the
course of the course | 2 SW reviews that industrial intering interings and closes (tables) 3 SW (th) in collisionation with widely (WP) (b) (but and thou, in 2), contain more intering the collision of the second intering the second i | Column Total Continues with the relation issuing contengen and course contents Column St. Not Note that we reduct to being Willington and based content. St. Note the content of th | Section Company Comp | Section Company Comp | Section Company Comp | 23. 10th more to the control to the | Section Company Comp | Section Sect | Section
Section Sect | Column C | Section Company Comp | Section Company of the Company o | 2 - O Month Anne and Month Anne and Ann | 2. Set former and included control of processing control of the co | 4 Comment of the comment of the comment of the comment of the comment of the comment of the comment of the comment of the comment of the comment of the comment of the comment of the comment of the comment of the comment of the comment of the comment of the comment of the comment of the comment of the
comment of the comm |

ANNEX 1: Complementary explanation about activities and achievement of Output 3 which KEWI is in-charge.

1. Background

From 2007 to 2008, the necessity to reduce NRW became the proposition of the Government of Kenya in order to realize effective utilization of water sources, to improve the stability of the water supply, and to reduce the water purification cost.

Under the request of the Government of Kenya, the Japanese government has been implementing technical support for NRW reduction projects as mentioned below.

2. Status of KEWI's NRW training course

"The Project for Management for Non-revenue Water", which had been implemented for 5 years from September 2010 to October 2014 (referred to as "the previous project")

Main achievements of the previous project

- (1) NRW reduction capacity was strengthened in the 4-pilot WSPs (Embu, Meru, Narok, and Kapsabet).
- (2) KEWI's short courses on NRW reduction were established

A series of standard short-term courses (Module - 1 - 2 for NRW Management and Module

- 3 for GIS) was established. Then, Modules were Tailor-made and renamed in order to respond flexibly to the customer's request.
- (3) Standards for NRW Management in Kenya, composed of 4 parts namely Guideline, Manual, Handbook, and Case study, were developed.

After the previous project, in September 2015, the Kenyan government added officially the NRW reduction course to the curriculum as an essential subject to be delivered to the Waterworks by KEWI.

The number of people taking a non-revenue water course

The number of NRW students including those taking long-term courses and short-term courses is about 400 or more per year (about 75 for the NRW short-term courses) and 500 or more GIS students per year (about 150 for short-term courses).

3. Present `project & achievement of Phase 1 (from October 2016 to August 2017)

KEWI had been conducting regularly the courses in biannual interval for almost 4 years. However, there are unfavorable opinions against the NRW management short course recently, such as emphasis on lecture oriented curriculum and the level of lecturer's teaching skills, lack

of training facilities for applicable and new technology, etc. Therefore, KEWI recognized necessity to improve the content of the current NRW short course and the lecturers' skills. Subsequently, KEWI has the opportunity to address these challenge in the present project. In accordance with the PDM and PO of the present project, achievements so far are as follows.

- (1) Results of the baseline survey conducted from October 2016 to March 2017.

 Depending on the baseline survey, the following issues were raised.
 - 1) Necessity of review of KEWI training program / teaching materials
 - Dimprovement of textbooks (presentation materials, demonstration materials, textbooks for on-site training)
 - ②Providing knowledge to deal with NRW activities on site (on job Training)
 - 3 Introduction of new technology
 - Renovation of practical training facilities in KEWI
 The following requests were raised from the WSPs.
 - ① Practical OJT emphasis program corresponding to training items on site.
 - ②Effective training facilities as an educational institution.
 - (a) Leakage Survey training Facility / Pipeline Survey Equipment
 - (b) Water leakage survey equipment (latest)
 - (c) Water meter inspection equipment (test bench) / meter repair equipment,
 - (d) Improve existing pipeline training equipment (platform)
 - (e) Pipe work / Plumbing workshop and etc.
 - 3) Strengthening on-site water quality inspection through provision of equipment for water leakage / illegal connection survey like portable water quality analysis kits and analytical techniques
 - (2) Implementation of 1st joint training course in collaboration with the 2 Leading WSPs was conducted as a trial course in accordance with the program in Table 1 below.

Table-1 Summary of the first joint training contents

Implementat ion date and time	Purpose of the program	Target	Days	No. of participant	Characteristics of program / teaching material after review	Overall evaluation
June 5, 2017 (@ KEWI)	Sensitization of MD on NRW reduction	Invited participants WSP (Embu / Meru), MWI, WASREB, JICA, others	1	22	Keynote lecture by MERU GM / EMBU MD, other remarks & speeches	As a result of the questionnaire survey "Useful"
June 6 - 10, 2017 (@	Basic knowledge	Invited WSP: Embu / Meru	5	31	NRW overview, distribution analysis,	Implementation of questionnaire survey & a

KEWI)	training of NRW reduction staff	Other (self- sponsored:			leakage reduction measures, outline of water	simple understanding test before and after training,
		Eldoret,			leakage exploration	"Overall 2.5% improvement
		Machakos,			equipment, water quality	in understanding level"
		Kiambu, Nanyuki,			analysis demonstration,	
		Thika, EPZ			exercises, group	
					consultation, others	
June 19th -	Enhancement of	Invited WSP:	6	20	Preliminary DMA survey,	a) Implementation of a
24, 2017	On-site survey	Embu / Meru			installation of ultrasonic	questionnaire survey & a
(@Embu)	skill training for	Other (self-			flowmeter for nighttime	simple understanding test
	NRW reduction	sponsored):			minimum flow rate,	before and after the
	staff (OJT at	Machakos,			performance check of	training, "Overall 3.4%
	Embu's 'DMA)	Kiambu, Nanyuki,			using meter, handling of	improvement in
		Thika、			sound listening stick,	understanding level"
					survey of meter operation,	
					measurement of water	b) In addition, the leak
					leakage, water quality	detection device was
					analysis of leakage, water	brought by 2- WSPs and
					meter test bench etc.	KEWI, and OJT was carried
						out.

The 1st joint training was conducted successfully with positive evaluations from the participants. However, there were some significant opinions which should be considered for the implementation of the next joint training courses as follows;

- The work experience of the trainees consisted of persons in charge of NRW reduction and officials in other departments. So that understanding and interests of the trainees were variant and the speed of lecture was lowered on average to gain training effect. As a result, it was found to hinder the development of training efficiency
- ② The training ability of the KEWI's staff has been upgraded.
- ③ In particular, the following OJT training was not conducted adequately because of lack of performance of the training facilities in KEWI.
 - (a) Simple leakage calculation
 - (b) Data collection / analysis work by using water meter test bench, leakage water quality measurement, flow rate measurement, and so on.

A trial trace study for participants of the 1stjoint training was held in Embu WSP on 7th December and in Meru on 8th December 2017. Data analysis is ongoing (3) Challenges for the future

- (3) Expected challenges
- ① Financial Assistance from MWI

 In the 1st joint training, 24 people participated in the KEWI course for which MWI

covered the cost for the NRW staff of Embu WSP (2 people) and Meru WSP (2 people). The implementation of the joint training course without depending on the MWI's budgetary assistance will be an important challenge in the future.

②Necessity for Consideration of the Establishment of National Qualification System in NRW reduction

It is necessary to consider the strengthening of a qualification system as an example of measures to improve rapidly and continuously the impact of WSP's NRW reduction at present.

In the qualification system, KEWI / MWI / WASREB will be requested to provide a national level examination system (e.g. Professional engineer system, Skill-qualification system) for cultivation and /or training engineers who are familiar with water Engineering / Technology (e.g. Water supply system/ Distribution facility & NRW management, O / M, etc.)

In the future, it is expected that the number of qualified personnel will be required as a condition for granting WSPs licenses, thereby promoting the reform of the manager's awareness (NRW reduction, efficient business operation, etc.).

It is time to consider how the KEWI's NRW reduction courses can contribute to such direction.

3. Activity policy for the activities in Phase2

(1) Review of training materials

Based on the 1stjoint evaluation report, training materials / programs will be reviewed.

- (2) Schedule for implementation of joint training
 - ①The 2nd joint training: between February and April 2018
 - ②The 3rd joint training: between July and August 2018
 - 3 The 4th Joint Training: between October and November 2018
 - 4 The 5th Joint Training: during April 2019
- (3) Preparation of KEWI's report
 - ① Assessment report of joint training

 End of the joint training, it will be created as soon as possible
 - ②Implementation of trace study

Trace studies will be held between 6 months and 1 year after the joint training.

- (4) Concept of KEWI's training facility development plan
 - ① Improvement of KEWI's training facilities gives priority to two facilities that are

relatively urgent.

- a) Leakage survey training facility: July August 2018
- b) Water meter test bench and Water meter repair facility: October -November 2018.
- 2 Preparation of other facilities will be scheduled for the next fiscal year and beyond.
- The preparation period is based on MWI's budgetary measures, and realization is unclear

ANNEX 2: Technical Assistance at Each Pilot WSP (Output 4)

A detailed explanation of each trial shown in the tentative technical assistance (TA) plan covering the six significant aspects of NRW Management (Table A-1) is described below in Section 1. Section 2 of this annex explain the current situation and expected improvements to be made through the trials at each pilot WSP. These two sections are part of the results from the baseline survey. Section 3 shows an example of medium-term and annual NRW reduction plans from Nyahururu WSP. This example is part of the results of the trials conducted in the latter half of Phase 1. The trials listed in Table A-1 have been reorganized into 4 groups of activities at the beginning of Phase 2 to schedule the TA based on the Work Flow Approach (i.e. multiplex targeting and easy implementation with free mobile work flow management tools) (see 3.2.4). Section 4 shows the detailed schedule of TA for Embu WSP in Phase 2 as an example and the overall TA schedule for the Pilot WSPs targeted in Phase 2.

Table A-1: Tentative Plan of TA for Each Pilot WSP (prepared at the end of baseline survey)

-	Category of Pilot WSP Timing of Conducting TA WSB Area		Pilot WSP	Preceding Pilot WSP				Following Pilot WSP		
-			Phases 1 and 2		Mainly Phase 2				Mainly Phase 3	
			ina	LVS	RV	Athi	Northern	Tenathi	LVN	Coas
	Pilot WSP	Meru	Embu	Kisumu	Nakuru	Ruiru-Juja	Nyahururu	Mavoko	Eldoret	Kitis-
	nning and Implementation of NRW reduction (yearly based on a mid-term vision)	5	4	5	3	3	5	4	5	4
	Particip story planning using sample templates and Google Drive	•	•		•	•	•	•		•
Trials	b) Plan-do-check-adjust (PDCA) Cycle (mid- term, yearly, quarterly, monthly, weekly, etc.)	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	asbestos pipe, etc.	•	•		16	•	•	•	•	
	d) Setting priority activities to be completed without failure as commitment targets	•	•							
	e) Inclusion of NRW-related training	•		0						
2) GIS	Preparation and Applications	4	4	4	4	4				
Trials	a) Open source utilization (QGIS, Google Earth, etc.) for fast GIS development and vider access/applications of GIS (including participatory mapping)	•	•	•	•	•	1	2.5	3.5	•
	hill inking CIC with average the Way a data for	•	•	•	÷	•	E SOCIOLO LIVA SU DA CO	-	-	-
	 Use of GIS for assessing pipe conditions including mapping of leaks, bursts and aged pipes. 	•	•	•	4	•	-		•	-
Zoning and NRW Monitoring (monthly and weekly NRW management cycles)		4	3	2.5	2.5	4 .	4	2.5	4	3
146619 11	a) Planning of strategic zoning (distribution/pressure zones→ flexible DMA division from large to small for tracking down) to monitor NRW ratio of different areas and control pressure based on hydraulic analysis and field measurements		•	-	-	-	۸ •	•	•	-
Trials	b) Confirmation of the hydrological isolation and inflowmetering of each distribution zone and DMA and the consistency of the existing customers in each zone and DMA between GIS and billing system.	-		-	•		•	•	-	•
	c) Establishment of easy and sustainable monitoring of NRW ratio, water balance(MNF), and abnormal flowduce to burst using billing system, smart meters, remote monitoring, etc.		•	-	=	•	•	•	•	-
	d) P eriodical analysis and discussions to prioritize areas for different activities	-	•	-		-	•	•	•	-
	e) Building capacity for NRW-related analysis at zone level for self-directive development of		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
4)1 ===	strategy to encourage inter-zone competition					-				-
4) Lea	kage Management	5	3	2	4	2	2	2	3	1
	Spread of the daily use of listening sticks over many field staff against leakage		•		•				•	
Trials	b) Implementation of strategic track down of under ground leakage (zoning step test listening stick USF/leak detector/correlator)	•	•	0	•	•	•	•		
	c) Measurement and optimization of pressure distribution (other than zoning)		•	0		•	-	-	-	l .
	d) Reduction of spaghetti service connections	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	e) Pressure tests with hand pump for checking	•								
	installation quality of service connections			to the second		Call San				
5) Cust	tomer Meter Management	4	4	4	4	4	4	2.5	4	1
	a) Achieving 100% in metering ratio D) P reparation and implementation of meter replacement/relocation strategies (monitoring of consumption with billing system, accuracy	-	-		-	•			-	•
Trials	c) Focused management of large consumption									
	customers with high accuracy meter, smart meter or additional meter. d) Management of large residential buildings with	1		-	-	-	-	-	-	
6) Illega	customer identification survey and additional use ofmaster meter.	•	-			-		-	-	
	al Use Management	5	3	1	. 3	3	3	4	3	2
	Active patrol for finding illegal water use (including use of chlorine DPD tablets, detecting equipment, etc.)	-	•	•	-	-	•	-	•	
Trials	b) In dusion of a penalizing mechanism against water the ft in the county's water act	-	•	-	+	-	30 0	-	•	
	c) Enhancement of lawen brosment against	*******************************				1			•	-
	water their with support from the county	(4)	CY A-02-2006 A-000 COS	0.00		-	-		PROPERTY AND LOSS OF THE PARTY	

NOTE 1 to 5 Level of Key Aspect from the initial capacity assessment (5 as the highest level)

* Trial agreed to carry out through discussion between each pilot WSP and JICA experts

(* The tial which the JICA experts think would especially attract attention at each WSP;

Focus for Support High Nedium

Section 1: Explanation of Each Trial shown in the Tentative TA Plan covering the Six Aspects (Part of the Results from the Baseline Survey)

[Significant Aspect 1] Formulation of better NRW reduction plans and improvement in the Implementation of the plans

Trial a) Participatory planning using Google Drive and template

As services of not only the Technical Department but the Commercial Department are required for the NRW reduction activities, it will be necessary to develop a system that enables participation of as many personnel involved in the reduction as possible in the formulation of NRW reduction plans. To develop such a system, the Japanese experts began providing assistance in the participatory planning using a free application, Google Drive that allows multiple users to edit the same document at the same time. In the trial, the Japanese experts are expected to facilitate information sharing and mutual learning among the pilot WSPs by developing an environment in which those involved in NRW reduction can share various information and data that can be used as reference materials in the planning and staff of a pilot WSP can consult the planning conducted in another pilot WSP with Google Drive. The JICA experts also provided the pilot WSP with a model template for the planning to facilitate it. This template is to be improved every year to make it more practical by incorporating good practices in the planning performed by the pilot WSPs.

Trial b) Assistance in the use of PDCA cycle

The Japanese experts will assist the pilot WSPs so that they can use the feedback from the PDCA cycle used in the implementation and management of medium-term, yearly, quarterly, monthly, weekly and other NRW reduction activities in the formulation and implementation of NRW reduction plans. The JICA experts will focus their assistance on the use of the PDCA cycle in the formulation, implementation and review of yearly NRW reduction plans, continuous monthly monitoring of NRW in water distribution areas and DMAs and use of the outcome of the monitoring.

Trial c) Replacement of asbestos pipes with HDPE pipes

The Japanese experts will assist the pilot WSPs so that they can consider including the replacement of pipelines on which leakage and burst have occurred frequently with HDPE pipes, which are effective in preventing leakage and theft, in the medium-term NRW reduction plans and conduct a study on a practical way to replace the faulty pipes.

Trial d) Setting commitment targets

It is necessary to not only formulate a practical yearly NRW reduction plan but prevent postponement of the implementation of most of activities in the plan till the next year for the timely implementation of this project. To prevent the postponement of the implementation of NRW reduction activities by a WSP whose NRW unit is not composed of full-time staff, the Japanese experts will assist such a WSP in setting clearly defined targets of NRW reduction

plans that must be achieved by all means, setting a scope of the priority activities that should be implemented in each year, at worst, as a commitment target and achieving the set targets.

Trial e) Planning of NRW-related training

The Japanese experts will assist the pilot WSPs so that in-house and external training leading to NRW reduction is to be included in NRW reduction plans and such plans are to be implemented.

[Significant Aspect 2] Development of GIS and facilitation of its applications

Trial a) Development of GIS with open source applications and low-end equipment and facilitation of its applications

The Japanese experts will facilitate the cost-efficient development of GIS and use of GIS maps for a wide variety of purposes by the pilot WSPs with free software such as QGIS and Google Earth, free GIS data available on the web and low-end equipment including smart phones, tablets and A3-printers/scanners. The experts will also assist the pilot WSPs in reducing the gap in the recognition of the current status of NRW between managerial staff and staff working on site and stimulating discussion on measures against NRW in the pilot WSPs with such activities as GIS mapping with free satellite imagery.

Trial b) GIS-based analysis of customer information (including data on meters and water consumption)

The Japanese experts will assist the pilot WSPs so that they can analyse the data that they have accumulated, including those of customer meters and water consumption, mainly for billing, with the conditional expressions and formatting of MS Excel, import the analysis results in GIS, use them in the spatial analysis, effective display of them and new studies on accuracy management of customer meters and measures against water theft.

Trial c) GIS-based analysis to detect faulty aging pipes

The Japanese experts will assist the pilot WSPs so that they can elucidate the condition of pipelines and conduct studies on effective ways to replace pipelines by analysing the record of locations of leakage and burst on pipelines, years of their installation and the state of corrosion on them using GIS.

[Significant Aspect 3] Improvement in zoning of water distribution facilities and NRW monitoring Trial a) Study on strategic zoning of the water distribution facilities

The Japanese experts will provide the pilot WSPs with assistance in the planning and implementation of strategic and reasonable zoning that divides the entire water supply area of a WSP into distribution areas by water distribution system and pressure zones using pressure reducing valves and further divide the zones that have high NRW ratios or rates of leakage (large minimum night flows) into subzones (DMAs). The JICA experts are expected to give instruction on studies of zoning based on the analysis of contours and capacities of reservoirs

using GIS, in the practical work of measuring water pressure in distribution pipes and on simple hydraulic calculation with applications on smart phone and MS Excel to the staff of the pilot WSPs. The JICA experts are also expected to give them instruction on sophisticated hydraulic analysis of water distribution networks with GIS data as much as time permits. Meanwhile, the JICA experts shall make sure to recommend the use of a highly practical and relatively simple zoning method that allows hydraulic isolation within a water distribution network required for the establishment of distribution areas and DMAs, such as the maximum use of rivers and green belts as isolation boundaries, to the pilot WSPs.

Trial b) Commencement of metering in each isolated distribution area and DMA

Some of the pilot WSPs, such as Embu and Nakuru WSPs that have tried to establish medium to small-scale DMAs have failed to conduct DMA-based NRW monitoring because they had not verified the hydraulic isolation of each DMA or identified the customers in each DMA. As some pilot WSPs intend to begin their own DMA-based NRW monitoring, the Japanese experts will assist them so that they can perform their DMA-based NRW monitoring in a continuous manner.

Trial c) Development of an easy-to-use and sustainable NRW monitoring system

Ruiru-juja WSP is considering self-financing the installation of a distribution-area-based monitoring system using a telecommunication system such as GSM. As the installation of this system has the nature of a pilot project and Ruiru-juja WSP has requested assistance of the Japanese experts in its implementation, the JICA expert team has decided to provide indirect assistance in its planning and implementation.

However, Embu WSP has discontinued the use of a GSM-based remote monitoring system for NRW reduction in pilot DMAs because of the high cost of continuously charged communication fees. Therefore, the JICA expert team will recommend the pilot WSPs other than Kisumu and Nakuru WSPs, both of which have a particularly large service area, to install a relatively-inexpensive ultrasonic flow meter equipped with data logging function, which has been developed recently, at the inlet into each water distribution area and relatively large DMA as a bulk meter (master meter) for the improvement of NRW monitoring. The use of an ultrasonic flow meter, instead of a mechanical flow meter, the accuracy of which is likely to deteriorate, will facilitate the continuous accuracy management of the meter and the built-in data logging function will facilitate verification of the minimum night flow required for the estimation of the volume of leakage. If it has become possible to estimate the volume of leakage, as well as that of NRW, in each water distribution area and DMA, WSPs can prepare a more strategic plan for the underground leakage survey with the knowledge of focal areas for the survey. The use of such a plan will improve the effectiveness of the NRW monitoring. The step test is used for identifying a candidate branch water distribution pipeline for a large volume of water leakage. In the step test, changes in the minimum night flow are monitored while water flow into branch pipelines is shut off and opened up one after another. The built-in data logging

function of the meter will facilitate the test. Therefore, the installation of the bulk meters with data logging function is expected to help extend the use of the step test. The use of such meters is expected to facilitate detection of water theft which is likely to occur in the night as their data logging function facilitates detection of abnormal water flow.

Trial d) Study on strategic activities based on the results of the monitoring in each distribution area. The Japanese experts will assist the pilot WSPs in strategic monthly, weekly and area-specific planning of NRW reduction activities with the results of the above-mentioned monitoring.

[Significant Aspect 4] Improvement in leakage management

Trial a) Making daily leakage survey using listening sticks part of routine work

In this project, listening sticks that are basic and inexpensive leakage detection devices, will be distributed to as many staff involved in the maintenance of water pipes as possible to improve the efficiency of underground leakage detection and make the leakage detection with the sticks a routine work. Some WSPs have not conducted underground leakage survey continuously despite having sophisticated and expensive leakage detectors provided by WSBs, etc. The inspection of leakage around underground water supply pipes and that of suspected leakage from water distribution pipes with listening sticks shall be made part of the routine work in WSPs by making the sticks available to many staff involved in the maintenance of water pipes. This routine inspection will improve the efficiency of leakage detection with more sophisticated equipment. In this way, not only the water leak survey or detection will become established but also the motivation of the staff working on site for the reduction of NRW and water leakage management will be improved.

The Japanese experts are planning a trial to be conducted in the water supply area of Meru WSP. In this trial, listening sticks will be provided to meter readers, in addition to technicians, so that they can check water supply pipes of customers with the listening sticks for abnormal sound indicative of water leakage after reading customer meters. If this attempt succeeds, it will be possible for NRW units to detect efficiently the locations of underground water leakage using other equipment.

Trial b) Step-wise identification of locations of underground leakage

The Japanese experts will provide support for staff of the pilot WSPs in order to teach them a strategic and efficient underground leakage detection method. In this method, the zoning and step test (which is conducted to elucidate the distribution of unknown water consumption by measuring a night flow rate in a water supply main pipe while closing/opening gate valves on branch lines one after another) are used to select priority survey areas in each water supply area and the acoustic leak detection survey with listening stick is conducted at each household in the priority area to narrow down candidate areas of leakage gradually. The JICA experts will also teach staff of the pilot WSPs how to select the equipment to be used for efficient detection of leakage from pipes in different conditions among the choices of ultrasonic flow meter,

electronic leak detector (or ground microphone) and leak noise correlator after the survey areas have been narrowed down in the household acoustic leak detection survey.

Trial c) Optimisation of water pressure in distribution pipes with measures other than zoning

The Japanese experts will conduct a study on elucidating the water pressure distribution in the water supply areas by measuring the water pressure with inexpensive analogue water pressure gauges and pressure data loggers that can record the maximum water pressure and improving the water supply facilities to optimise the water pressure in water supply areas. The JICA experts are expected to teach pilot WSP staff GIS-data-based hydraulic analysis of a relatively small area in which high water pressure has been observed, if such an area exists. The experts will also assist them in improving facility operation and maintenance by optimising the water pressure in the distribution pipelines with adjustment of the existing reducing valves on them to reduce pipe burst accidents and leakage.

Trial d) Reduction of spaghetti connections

Shortage of piping materials for branch water supply lines and shared-use service lines has led to the development of long and complicated distribution pipe networks (spaghetti connections). As water leakage (and water theft) is frequently observed from the spaghetti connections, the Japanese experts will teach pilot WSP staff appropriate ways to install water distribution pipes and a method to locate underground water pipelines (including those made of non-metal pipes) whose routes are not known.

Trial e) Verification of the quality of the installation work of water supply equipment with hand pump

The Japanese experts will provide the pilot WSPs with assistance in the adoption of the pressure test with hand pump to detect defects in the installation of water supply facilities. For example, each WSP shall conduct the pressure test on 100 water supply connections in its service area and the incidences of defective installation in the service areas of the WSPs will be compared in this assistance. Such a trial as this comparison will facilitate the improvement of the motivation of the staff of the WSPs for the improvement of the quality of their water supply pipe connection work. As different types of pipes, including PVC, PPR and HDPE pipes, are used in the existing water supply pipelines of Ruiru-juja WSP, a study is being conducted on a plan to conduct the pressure test on these different types of pipes to verify the effectiveness of HDPE pipes in leakage reduction.

[Significant Aspect 5] Improvement in customer meter management

Trial a) Achieving 100 % metering and replacement of degraded meters

Mavoko WSP has had difficulty in purchasing customer meters since the beginning of 2017 because the disbursement of the planned financial assistance from the county has been delayed and the user fee revenue has been reduced because of the reduction in the volume of water available for supply caused by the drought in the water source area. Therefore, the possibility

of purchasing customer meters (piston type flow meter for measuring small flow rates) for Mavoko WSP with the budget of The MWI NRW Unit for the financial year 2016/17 is being considered.

Trial b) Establishment of explicit rules and method of customer meter management

The Japanese experts will assist the pilot WSPs in the establishment of explicit rules and practical methods for the inspection and replacement of customer meters and the maintenance of the meters in accordance with the established rules and methods. Specifically, the JICA experts will provide assistance in the studies on the selection of water meters to be inspected (based on the results of the monitoring of water consumption of individual customers), on the selection of the inspection method (method using a test bench, mobile tester or graduated vessel), on the selection of a meter to be installed at a customer's site based on the type of the customer and customer's water consumption and on such a rule that a customer meter should be installed outside of his site for the improvement of the meter reading rate and in the establishment of rules on the collection of basic information regarding the customer meters (including the types of installed meters and years of their installation).

Trial c) Centralised management of large consumers

The measures for the management of water consumption by large consumers, such as those for the maintenance of meter reading accuracy and prevention of water theft, are among the highest priority measures for a WSP because of the high cost-efficiency expected from such measures. The Japanese experts are expected to assist the pilot WSPs in the study focused on the introduction of high-accuracy meters and smart meters (which have built-in data-logging, water theft prevention function, and remote meter reading function).

The MWI NRW Unit is studying the possibility of purchasing 10 and 20 smart meters (that have built-in ultrasonic flow meter, whose reading accuracy is not likely to deteriorate) to measure water consumption by large consumers for Meru and Embu WSPs, respectively, with its budget for financial year 2016/17. These smart meters can transmit data of cumulative water consumption via radio wave. The JICA expert team plans to develop a relatively inexpensive system to manage water supply to large consumers on a trial basis in this project. In this system, meter reading data transmitted by smart meters will be received by a special receiver and imported in a smart phone and the data collected in the smart phone will be transferred en masse to PC through such a medium as Wi-Fi. As full-scale installation of smart meters is in progress in the service area of Nairobi WSP, the lessons learned from its experience are used as reference in the study on the above-mentioned trial.

[Significant Aspect 6] Improvement in illegal use management

Trial a) Active patrol for finding illegal connections with appropriate equipment

The JICA expert team will assist the water theft detection by the pilot WSPs indirectly with the provision of DPD for the detection of residual chlorine in the tap water and equipment including

pipe locators.

Trial b) Measures against water theft by strengthening the bylaws of the county government Heavier fines shall be imposed on illegal water use including that at general households. Because the large-scale water theft repeatedly committed by companies, farms and politicians reduces the water-theft-reduction effect of NRW reduction measures, measures against such theft should be reinforced. The Japanese experts will provide indirect assistance in the reinforcement by urging county governments to make prescribed penalties by the county bylaws more severe (including large fines).

Trial c) Measures against water theft in cooperation with counties

The Japanese experts will assist the pilot WSPs and the counties indirectly in the implementation of their joint patrol on water theft and awareness-raising activities for the residents to be conducted as an activity for Output 1. For example, such assistance is expected to be particularly effective when a WSP extends its water supply area into the surroundings or residential areas of poor people upon request from the county.

Section 2: Summary of Current Challenges and Expected Improvement through the Trials at Each Pilot WSP (Part of the Results from the Baseline Survey)

A) Leading WSPs

(a) Meru WSP

Meru WSP's water supply area is rugged terrain and therefore there are problems with water pressure control of the water distribution network. Through a Japan aided project, undertaking of systematic depressurization control had been implemented for the water distribution system. However, there are pipelines of which the water pressure cannot be lowered by stepwise vacuum tank arrangement. In addition, water pressure management is inadequate using pressure reducing valves whose capacities are uncertain. For this reason, the JICA experts are already undertaking a water pressure measurement survey using record-type water pressure gauges with an aim of strengthening the capacity of water pressure management. The JICA experts are also planning to support the study of improvement measures of the high water pressure problem through creation of the water pressure distribution map. In addition, since the officials in charge of water meter reading have offered cooperation for leakage investigation, the JICA experts will instruct the water meter readers to detect leakage from the water pipes and devices while meter reading by a basic method using listening sticks. Through this effort, it is expected that the discovery of the night time minimum flow rate measurement or step test conducted by Meru WSP is improved.

Furthermore, concerning quality control of construction for water leakage prevention, adoption of a pressure test using a hand pump apparatus at the site of pipe construction is strongly recommended. Additionally, effective countermeasures against leakage are also expected to be adopted by collection, analysis and confirmation of pressure test data.

(b) Embu WSP

In response to the request from the County government in recent years, Embu WSP has been expanding the water supply area to relatively low altitude areas. As a result, rupturing of the water distribution pipes caused by high water pressure frequently occur, and underground leakage also tends to increase. In addition, water theft occurs in the expanded water supply areas and therefore Embu WSP's overall NRW ratio has become significantly higher than before.

Despite these regional problems, the zoning of the water distribution system has not been carried out in stages, and strategic monitoring of NRW ratio as well water volumes for leakage in each zone has not been conducted. Also, many of the bulk meters provided by Tana WSB have problems of precision, which hinders NRW management for the entire water supply area.

During Phase 1, improvement of the NRW management system for each zone was planned using the budget of the MWI NRW unit for exchanging and maintaining the main bulk meters (Master meters). Since there are problems such as difficulties of distinction between the bulk meter and the sub-zone meter installed in the water supply area, and identifying the boundary of the water distribution sub-area

covered by each bulk meter, the plan is to strengthen the capacity of management of facility information through improvement of the accuracy of the GIS database. In addition, since input of the customer meters data in the customer management system has not been completed, the registered customers in each zone cannot be fully grasped, and consequently, it is impossible to calculate the NRW ratio on a zone to zone basis. Therefore, we encouraged the commercial department to develop customer information and support NRW management system for each zone.

Furthermore, the same as in Meru WSP, JICA experts will try to construct a systematic water leakage survey system by instructing meter readers in basic leakage detection method using listening sticks. By focusing on these items, the intention is to support Embu WSP to restructure their NRW management system for each zone.

B) First Group Pilot WSPs

(a) Kisumu WSP

In Kisumu WSP, many officials of the NRW unit, who had been trained for detecting underground water leakage, left their jobs, so it is currently difficult to continuously conduct water leakage survey. Since experience in leak detection is poor and understanding of how to use survey instruments is also insufficient, it is a policy to give priority to leakage management field.

Because Kisumu WSP is also a big city with the third largest water supply population in Kenya, JICA experts will also disseminate the basic leakage detection method, through OJT. In addition, the JICA Expert Team intends to hold a collective training by inviting members of other Pilot WSPs or local WSPs to Kisumu WSP, which is expected to perform as a regional base for water leak detection guidance.

(b) Nakuru WSP

In the Nakuru WSP, there are five water distribution areas. In three of the distribution areas, DMAs have already been formed with approximately 1,000 connections. However, the status of hydraulic separation of each DMA and the identification of customers within the boundary using GIS have not been completed, and continuous monitoring of the NRW ratio per DMA has not been realised.

There is a lot of incorrect pipeline data on the GIS and it seems that the cooperation between the staff involved in pipe maintenance and the GIS personnel is not sufficient because the GIS staff are only at internship level. The aim is to strengthen the system through development and usage of GIS, and to support improvement of NRW management system by zone.

In addition, as Nakuru WSP has many asbestos pipes and aged pipelines, and since continuous leakage survey is not being conducted, there is a possibility that there are many underground water leaks. Currently there is a tendency for water supply pressure in the water supply area to be low due to lack of water sources and restrictions on water supply time. Bulk water supply from nearby WSP where dam development was completed is expected in the next few years, and there is concern that there might be an increase in the amount of water leakage as the amount and the water supply time increases. For that

reason, the plan is to place priority on implementing technical assistance on water leakage detection for Nakuru WSP.

(c) Ruiru-Juja WSP

Ruiru-Juja WSP has two towns as a target area for water supply, and in recent years it is an area where population and water demand is rapidly expanding as a bed town for Nairobi. In the course of development, the water supply areas were separated into five hydraulic zones, and NRW management for each zone has already been implemented. However, despite water supply being nearly continuous, the night time minimum flow rate measurements have not been carried out, and therefore the water balance is not fully understood and the level of physical losses such as water leakage and commercial losses are not sufficiently clear. For this reason, JICA experts are considering introducing a remote monitoring system as a measure to strengthen NRW management.

Meanwhile, certain results have been achieved against commercial losses by introducing highly accurate meters for large customers, putting customer meters outside the premises as well as improving the rate of meter reading. However, since Ruiru-Juja WSP did not possess leak detection equipment until recently, experience of water leakage survey was poor, and it is expected that the ability to manage water leakage will be greatly improved by guiding the staff from basic technology to applicable construction method through this project. Therefore, the JICA experts are instructing the Ruiru-Juja WSP staff on leak detection technology, introducing pressure test using hand pump, and how to establish basic leak prevention technology in new connection work.

(d) Nyahururu WSP

Nyahururu WSP has not received any assistance from other donors so far. In terms of NRW management, the NRW team was formed three years ago comprising of only six members. However, the staff of the NRW team is concurrently engaged in maintenance work, and not concentrated on NRW reduction activities. Also, since many ground leaks are reported, the staff have been working on repairing ground leakage, but have no practical experience of detecting underground water leakage and do not understand planning for leakage survey.

In addition, GIS has not been developed and awareness of the status of the existing water supply system and its problematic points are not fully shared. The two persons in the IT Department that are responsible for GIS development have not received any training in GIS. Also, they do not possess equipment such as GPS, etc., which is necessary for GIS development. Furthermore, the efficiency of the method of checking the customer meter accuracy is poor, and the implementation structure is still weak. Therefore, there are many problems, and a wide range of technical assistance from the JICA experts is necessary. For Nyahururu WSP, since there is a great insufficiency of basic information, the JICA experts will support the establishment of GIS and incorporate it into its use, and prioritize the development of the GIS environment that contributes to NRW reduction activities.

C) Second Group Pilot WSPs

(a) Mavoko WSP

There is a special economic zone in the water supply area of Mavoko WSP, with many large customers that can be charged a comparatively high water charge. However, the quantity of water that can be taken from the existing dam and the capacity of the water treatment plant are limited, so the supply hours are short at 9 hours, and there is a chronic water shortage. Therefore, it is not possible to supply sufficient water to the large customers from which the water fees are expected. Dredging of the dam and construction of a water treatment plant are in progress in cooperation with the Belgian government, and it is likely that the water shortage will be resolved after one and a half years. It is expected that after completion of the construction, funds for activities such as replacement of old low accuracy customer meters will be obtained from the water fees revenue, in order to carry out NRW reduction measures on a full scale.

On the other hand, there are about 2,500 old customer meters remaining that were installed more than 11 years ago and whose accuracy has degraded. Because of the existence of these defective meters and customer meters that cannot be accessed for meter reading, water usage calculation for many customers is being made on the basis of an estimated value.

In the activities of Phase 1, JICA experts supported the planning of the provision of meters by using the budget of the MWI NRW unit. Although it takes time for MWI budget execution, procurement by WSB, and installation of the meters by Mavoko WSP, JICA experts aim to provide support to improve the situation before the start of the Phase 3. In addition to support for procurement of water meters, JICA experts will support capacity building regarding customer management and fee collection through introduction of simplified meter accuracy verification method and replacement of aging meters.

(b) Eldoret WSP

Of the 3 divided water distribution areas, in the southern area, which has the highest NRW ratio, efforts have been made to identify the locations where most of the NRW occurs by subdividing the water distribution network into DMAs. However, the work of identification of the customers within each DMA is not progressing, and it will require some more time and investment to realise NRW management at the DMA level.

On the other hand, although the NRW team performs patrols in the water distribution area, water leakage detection equipment is outdated and thus water leakage detection cannot be conducted and the staff can only respond to the above ground water leakage repairs. In the activities of Phase 1, JICA experts supported the planning of the provision of survey equipment using the budget of MWI NRW unit. JICA expert team aims to support provision of the equipment before the start of Phase 3.

For Eldoret WSP, the focus will be on technical guidance related to water leakage detection by using the provided survey equipment, periodical implementation of step test and leakage investigation plan by utilizing the management system of three divided water distribution areas.

(c) Kilifi-Mariakani WSP

Kilifi-Mariakani WSP is located in the city furthest from Nairobi and currently has security problems. It is expected that implementation of on-site guidance by OJT will be difficult unless the security situation improves in the future. Therefore, for Kilifi-Mariakani WSP, the plan is to invite the staff in charge of each support activity to participate in project activities to be conducted at other pilot WSPs.

As Kilifi-Mariakani WSP has not yet formulated a NRW reduction plan, it is necessary for the staff to participate in the activities for other WSPs to enable them to prepare the NRW reduction plan as soon as possible. Technically, Kilifi-Mariakani is the least developed in terms of NRW management among all the pilot WSPs. Even NRW reduction activities such as patrolling for ground leakage detection have not progressed. The water supply area is dispersed in a wider area than other pilot WSPs, which is also another factor behind the delay in implementation of NRW reduction activities, as there is a lack of clarity on the existing pipelines. Also, because the installation rate of the water meters has not reached 100%, the JICA Expert Team has planned to support the provision of water meters by using the budget of the MWI NRW unit in Phase 1.

The implementation of the above-mentioned support activities is a part of efforts to effectively use the limited JICA expert human resource, and the content of activities plan will be adjusted appropriately according to the activity targets to be achieved and the response of each WSP with flexibility. In the case of addition or review of support activities, the relevant WSPs consent will be obtained through joint monitoring.

Southern 2 70	Work Plan
(with photo sho	mple of NRW Reduction Plan 2017/2018 from Nyahururu WSP wing an attempt for improving the plans through demonstration at site)
	Nyahururu Water and Sanitation Company Ltd. (NYAHUWASCO)
N	on-Revenue Water (NRW) Reduction Plan 2017-18 (a draft version edited for reporting to JICA Headquarters on June 15)
,	
	May 2017

TABLE OF CONTENT

Review of the Implementation of NRW Reduction Plan 2016-17	2
1.1 Continuity and Completion of the Planned Activities	2
1.2. Acquired Skills, Good Practices and Achievements	3
1.3. Difficulties and Adjustment	3
Revised Mid-term Vision for the Next 5 Year	3
2.1. Discussion on Weakness and Improvement Measures	4
a) Commercial Losses	4
b) Physical Losses	4
c) GIS, Zoning and Monitoring of Water Balance	4
	4
	5
-	5
2.3. Participatory Mid-term Planning using Bar Chart	5
Preparation of Annual NRW Reduction Plan 2017-18	6
3.1. Annual Plan Matrix	7
3.2. Budgeting and Disbursement	7
3.3. Expected NRW Reduction	8
	8
	8
	8
	8
c) Weekly Cycle (confirmation of tasks, discussion on the progress at a)	8
	Revised Mid-term Vision for the Next 5 Year 2.1. Discussion on Weakness and Improvement Measures a) Commercial Losses b) Physical Losses c) GIS, Zoning and Monitoring of Water Balance d) Staffing, Awareness Raising and Training e) Budgeting and Funding 2.2. Discussion on Realistic Target of NRW Ratio in 5 Years 2.3. Participatory Mid-term Planning using Bar Chart Preparation of Annual NRW Reduction Plan 2017-18 3.1. Annual Plan Matrix 3.2. Budgeting and Disbursement

1. Review of the Implementation of NRW Reduction Plan 2016-17

1.1 Continuity and Completion of the Planned Activities

The following activities were planned for the year 2016-17;

- Customer meter replacement
- Zoning of supply areas to be monitored
- Periodic reading of zonal meters
- Inspection and investigation of water theft in supply areas
- Establishment of pilot areas for conducting water balance activities
- Rerouting of water accounts (Classifying of accounts into their respective zones).
- Zonal metering analysis
- Customer identification survey

The company's supply area comprises of 4 major schemes namely;

- Nyahururu town
- Igwamiti
- Marmanet
- Rumuruti town

Zoning and related activities were conducted as follows

scheme	Achievement
Nyahururu	• 16 zones created.
town	16 master meters installed.
	1600 customer meters replaced.
	Periodic zonal meter reading ongoing.
	Data analysis done on monthly basis.
•	 Continuous inspection of installations and investigation of water theft.
	Committee established to deal with water theft cases.
	20 customer meters relocated.
	 Installation of 10 check meters for large consumers.
	• Random customer meter checks done.
Igwamiti	 18 zones created and equipped with meters.
	Periodic zonal meter reading ongoing.
	 Customer identification conducted and data base updated.
	 Periodic lines patrols done.
	 Random customer meter checks done.
	 Data analysis done on monthly basis.
	Continuous inspection of installations and investigation of water theft
Marmanet	10 zones created and ongoing.
	Customer identification on going.
	Periodic lines patrols done.
	 Customer meter replaced in 3 zones.
	 2 zones established for water balance exercise.
	Periodic zonal meter reading on going.

	 Data analysis done on monthly basis. Continuous inspection of installations and investigation of water theft.
Rumuruti town	 5 zones established and ongoing. Continuous line patrol on going. Customer identification on going Periodic zonal meter reading on going. Data analysis done on monthly basis. Continuous inspection of installations and investigation of water theft

1.2. Acquired Skills, Good Practices and Achievements

No formal training has been conducted. However, many lessons have been learnt through implementation and benchmarking such as proper meter installation, water theft detection, leak/burst reporting and need for regular customer meters inspection.

1.3. Difficulties and Adjustment

fiiculties	Adjustments
Vandalism of zonal meter by residents	Improvised protective chamber
Meter accuracy problems	Installation of check meters
Identification of illegal connections in paved areas	Installation of check meters
Frequent burst in high pressure zones	Installation of high pressure pipes
Inadequate facilitation	material of figuressure pipes

2. Revised Mid-term Vision for the Next 5 Year

2.1. Discussion on Weakness and Improvement Measures

The following are the weaknesses encountered while carrying out NRW reduction and the improvements undertaken:

a) Commercial Losses

WEAKNESSES	IMPROVEMENTS
Unverified customer accounts database	Customer identification exercise including the coordinates
Meter reading and data capturing errors	Verification of meter readings and installation of new billing systems.
Difficulties in identification of illegal connections.	Need for ground pipe detectors
Faulty meters	Replacement
Unverified meter accuracy	Need for accuracy testing l

b) Physical Losses

WEAKNESSES	IMPROVEMENTS
Aged infrastructures prone to damage	replacements
Excessive pressure in some zones	Need for high pressure pipes
Unidentified leaks	Need for leak detector
Long leak repair response time	Timely facilitation
Faulty ball valves in distribution tanks	replacement
Faulty valves	replacement

c) GIS, Zoning and Monitoring of Water Balance

WEAKNESSES	IMPROVEMENTS
Lack of GIS system	QGIS provided
Lack of GIS skills	Urgent training required
Lack of computer fit for GIS	Computer with high graphic specs required
Lack of GPS reader	GPS required
Inadequate knowledge of existing old pipe network	Establishment of mapping unit
Difficulty in separation of commercial and physical losses	Skills in leak calculation required.

d) Staffing, Awareness Raising and Training

The company has established NRW team. However, due to vastness of the supply area the team is overwhelmed by work. It is recommended that each scheme should have its own NRW team. The teams need to be trained on NRW reduction skills. All members of staff have been sensitized about NRW.

Section 4: Technical Assistance (TA) Schedule of Phase 2 for Output 4

scal Year/ 2007 / 08	2008/09 2009/10 2010/11 2011/12 2012/13 2013/14 2014/15 2015/16 2016/17													2019																	
ar & Month	2006/09	2009 / 10	2010 / 11	2011/12	2012/13	2013 / 14	2014 / 13	2013 / 10	2010/1/	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	1	1 1	2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	,
W (%) 58	57 55 41 40 41 36 Steps of TA for Each Group of Activities		49 Potential Out	comes sharable	Intensity of																										
Group of Activities	1) Preparation				used in Phase 1] Plan) [related t			ner WSPs	Support			ПП							Imple	ementati	on Sche	dule		П	ПП			П			T
anning & mentation of NRW	el			F (reduction plan	is .	•				→			→										→ 3 →	$\rightarrow \rightarrow \rightarrow$)	→		
ction (PDCA Cycle	SSA 18		al plan (D: Do)	36		S FM : 1 - 1 - 1	Daily submiss guided activity	y results	•	$\rightarrow \rightarrow \rightarrow$	$\rightarrow \rightarrow \rightarrow$						$\rightarrow \rightarrow \rightarrow$	$\rightarrow \rightarrow \rightarrow$	$\rightarrow \rightarrow \rightarrow$	-) 		-	→ →	$\rightarrow \rightarrow \rightarrow$			***	$\rightarrow \rightarrow \rightarrow$, –,
aid town vision monthly	3) Periodical (& 3-d]	e.g. monthly) di	scussion on the	e progress (C: C	heck + A: Adju	ist) [Trials 1-b	Materials prep monthly discu		•			→	→	→	→	→	-	→	→	→	\rightarrow				→	→	→		<u> </u>	→	
PARTICIPATE TO THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTICIPATE OF T	4) Review of the	ne annual plan a	and reporting (C	C: Check) [Trial	l 1-b]		Annual review		•		Ш	Ш		Ш	→		→							Ш		→			→	→	L
	5) Sharing of t	ne experiences	with other WSF	Ps (S: Share) [T	rial 1-b]		Selected mater the activities &		•					Ш	Ш		→							Ш						→	→
ALCOHOL MAN TO THE WAY A REAL PROPERTY.					eakage with list 4-a & b, 5-a to		Draft ODK fo activities arou		•																						
ge, illegal connection, 2	2) Confirmation of ODK form		ency between t	heir main meter	ring strategies a	nd the contents	List of their co		-	→	→																				
st commercial losses, t	their location u	sing GIS labels	[Trials 2-b &	Trial 5-c]			Example of cu categorization	and labeling	•		→																				
or searching targets and a	sections) using	ODK & MAPi	inr [Trials 1-c, 2	2-a & b, 4-a & l	omers (by relev	a to c]	Improved ODI	nd customers	•		\rightarrow	•		Ш	Ш	Ш					· →			Ш	\rightarrow	Ш					1
	ODK Aggregat	e at the end of e	each month [Tri	ials 1-b & 3-d]			discussion	ed for monthly	•					→										Ш		Ш					1
i	improvement [Trials 3-a]			n of a realistic z		Flow diagram		•			•		Ш	Ш	Ш										Ш					
elated Activities such as	meter accuracy	check at distrib	bution zone leve	el, etc.) [Trial 3			List of main b checked and r		•			-		Ш	Ш	Ш					,			Ш	Ш	Ш					1
diffication, accuracy check	y check isolated areas' ID for each customer and the data entry [Trial 3-c]			•	billing system	•		→	→																						
onitoring of NRW ratios,	area with Goog	le Sheet. [Trial	3-c]		alculation proce		Google Sheet NRW ratio ca	lculation	•		→		→	→																	
ing Google Sheet mainly)	Google Sheet	optional) [Trial	[3-c]				h Google Sheet flow detection	1	•		→		→		Ш	Ш				Ш				Ш		Ш					1
	calculation and	abnormal flow	monitoring [1	[rial 1-b & 3-d]			Note comparis	in the month.	•						\rightarrow	→								Ш							
	4-c]				auges with max		variation over	the areas	•)	→ →	→ → → -	-																1
	pressure measi	rement, etc. [Ti	rial 4-c]		re reduction bas reduction (e.g.			iority location	•					→	→																1
	of the malfunc	tioning PRVs fo	or boilers with	BPTs) [Trial 4-		- X	niodification Draft ODK fo		•					-	→					Ш											1
vities (including General	survey (for lea	and illegal use	e) & follow-up	repairs [Trials	4-b & d & 6-a] elines (by NRV		activities alon		•						$\rightarrow \rightarrow$					Ш					+++	-					+
Pressure-related (O&M Section	using ODK so	ftware, QField/	SW Maps, etc.	[Trials 4-b & cumulated data	d & 6-a]	activities alon									$\rightarrow \rightarrow$	→			Н	→			→	+	+					+
nly against physical	from ODK Ag	gregate [Trials	1-b & 3-d]		ulated records o		discussion Preliminary re		•															H							+
i de la companya de l		100000			l) [Trials 1-c &		consideration									+															+
and the second second					onnections [Tri pipe alignment,		Calculated pa	ss rate layers as good	•	→	→)	→ → 	}) 	→ -> ->) 			}	$\rightarrow \rightarrow \rightarrow$	→)	**	$\rightarrow \rightarrow \rightarrow$	→
	valve location,	etc.) with QFie	eld [Trial 2-a]			3.5	examples	10 10	-						+++	+															+
	5) Enhanceme	nt of cooperatio	n with the cour	nty against illeg	al connections	Trials 6-b & c	cooperation	p.ementeu	•		→				Ш	Ш				Ш				Ш							

2019 Year and Month A] Planning & Implementation of NRW Reduction (PDCA Cycle) Meru WSP Leading WSPs Embu WSP Kisumu WSP A] Planning & Implementation of NRW Reduction (PDCA Cycle) Nakuru WSP 1st Group Pilot WSPs Ruiru-Juja WSP Pilot WSPs Nyahururu WSP Mavoko WSP 2nd Group Eldoret WSP Pilot WSPs Kilifi-mariakani WSP 2018 2019 Year and Month Planned Input Sekimoto of Japanese Takahashi Experts for Harada Output 4 LEGEND Input of Japanese Experts Input of Japanese Experts Continuous Activity by → Input of Japanese Experts Input of Japanese Experts Input of Japanese Period completely without

Table A-3: TA Implementation Schedule for the Pilot WSPs mainly targeted in Phase 2

ANNEX 2: Project Monitoring Sheet Ver. 3

TO CR of JICA Kenya OFFICE

PROJECT MONITORING SHEET Ver.3

Project Title: THE PROJECT FOR STRENGTHENING CAPACITY IN NON-REVENUE

WATER REDUCTION (Phase 2)

Version of the Sheet: Ver.3 (Term: June – December 2017)

Name: Masayuki TAGUCHI

Title: Chief Advisor

Submission Date: January 25, 2018

I. Summary

1 Progress

1-1 Progress of Inputs (from 1st June to 31st December, 2017)

Input by Japanese Side

Experts:

Mr. Taguchi: From 7th May to 17th Jun., from 29th Nov. to 21st Dec.

Mr. Mori:

From 7th May to 5th Jun., from 27 Jun. to 24 Jul.

Mr. Sekimoto: From 29th Nov. to 21st Dec.

Mr. Shibazaki: From 7th May to 14 Jul., from 29th Nov. to 21st Dec.

Ms. Sugimoto: From 9th Jun. to 7th Jul., from 4th Dec. to 5th Dec.

Man Month (M/M) during the said period:

Experts: 8.64 M/M Local staff: 10 M/M

Input by Kenyan Side

Project CPs: Number of Counterpart (CP) members that participated in the period is 34 representing the following organizations.

MWI (5), WASREB (5), KEWI (4), WASPA (3), Meru WSP (6), Embu WSP (11)

Facilities: Project office at MWI and KEWI as well as regular meeting rooms were provided. Vehicles for Kenyan C/Ps' field visits were provided.

Project implementation costs: The traveling costs and per diem for MWI/KEWI staff were provided by MWI.

My X

2-4 WASREB incorporates the review results of	(Planned for May 2018)
NRW reduction activities by MWI NRW Unit in	
their activities.	
2-5 WASREB monitors and evaluates the usage	(Planned for Phase 3)
of revised NRW standards.	
Output 3	
3-1 KEWI studies current status of NRW	Activity was completed.
reduction courses and its challenges.	•
3-2 KEWI reviews NRW reduction training	Activity was completed.
strategies and course contents.	
3-3 KEWI, in collaboration with leading WSPs	1st Joint Training was conducted in Phase 1 (June
(Embu and Meru, etc.), conducts on-site NRW	2017).
trainings.	(2 nd Joint Training will be held in April 2018
	depending on MWI's budgetary arrangement)
3-4 KEWI incorporates on-site NRW trainings	Textbook for the on-site trainings was developed in
into NRW course contents and materials.	Phase 1.
3-5 KEWI incorporates the results of review by	Review of 1st Joint Training was completed in Phase
MWI NRW Unit into NRW course contents.	1.
3-6 KEWI conducts trace studies of NRW	Trace study for 1st Joint Training was conducted in
reduction course participants.	December 2017.
	(Analysis of the study is ongoing)
Output 4	
4-1 The Project team conducts a survey of Urban	Activity was completed in Phase 1.
WSPs and selects pilot Urban WSPs.	
4-2 Each Pilot WSP conducts analyses of	The JICA Experts shared the results of capacity
current NRW reduction activities and identifies its	assessments with the Pilot WSPs. JICA experts have
challenges.	assisted 8 pilot WSPs other than Kilifi-Maliakani
4-3 Each Pilot WSP identifies measures to solve	WSP, which will be focused later to formulate their
challenges and formulates the NRW reduction	NRW reduction plans. Four of them completed or
plan.	mostly completed the preparation of draft medium-
4-4 Each Pilot WSP formulates the annual NRW	term NRW reduction plans and five of them had
reduction plan including financial schedule	completed the preparation of draft annual NRW
based on the NRW reduction plan.	reduction plans.
4-5 Each Pilot WSP implements the annual NRW	Some of Pilot WSPs have started implementing their
reduction plan.	annual plans in Phase 1.

	There is a concern that the delay of procurement of
	equipment to be used in assisting activities for Pilot
	WSPs would affect the dispatching schedule of the
	JICA expert in charge. If the procurement is not
	completed by April 2018, his assignment would have
	to be changed since the planed assistance would not
	be carried out properly.
4-6 Each Pilot WSP evaluates and analyzes	Planned for Phase 2.
implementation results and revises the plans.	(Reviews of implementation of the plans for 2017/18
4-7 Each Pilot WSP produces the NRW	of each Pilot WSP will start around April 2018 and
reduction activity report annually.	revision of the annual plans will be done
	subsequently)
4-8 Each Pilot WSP holds regular NRW	Some Pilot WSPs started holding meetings attended
reduction meetings attended by relevant	by relevant department for NRW reduction.
departments of WSP.	
Output 5	
5-1 MWI NRW Unit organizes NRW related	FoC with WASPA was signed in May 2017.
regular meetings in cooperation with other	(Regular meetings will be held in Phase 2.
relevant organizations.	Information on case-study will be collected during
5-2 WASREB compiles case studies/lessons	activities of Output 4 in Phase 2)
learnt about NRW reduction activities.	

1-3 Achievement of Output

Output 1: Promotion and coordination of NRW reduction activities by MWI NRW Unit a									
strengthened.									
1-1 All County representative participate NRW related seminar(s).	(1st Sensitization to County's technical officers will be held in February 2018)								
1-2 NRW reduction campaigns are conducted semi annually.	(1st campaign will be conducted in March 2018)								
1-3 NRW reduction annual reports are produced.	(Ver.1 of the annual report will be published in May								
	2018)								
Output 2: Use of NRW reduction standards	by Urban WSPs are promoted by WASREB								
2-1 NRW reduction standards are revised by year	(X will be decided based on the result of the survey								
X .	on usage of the standards, which is on going.								
	Probably X will be 2020)								
2-2 Revised NRW reduction standards are	(Activity is planned for Phase 3)								
disseminated to all Urban WSPs through									

uterkahan/a)				
workshop(s).				
Output 3: NRW related training capacity of KEWI is strengthened.				
3-1 KEWI conducts NRW reduction courses with contents incorporating on-site trainings and revised course materials.	The 1 st Joint training	was conducted in June 2017		
3-2 Evaluations by the NRW course participants is higher than before the revision of course materials.	The evaluation of the conducted in Phase	a 1 st Joint Training was 1.		
	(The process for the ongoing)	e final evaluation report is		
3-3 X % of NRW course participants formulate the	Same as 3-2 above.			
work plans.				
Output 4: NRW planning and/or implem	nentation capacity	of pilot Urban WSPs is		
enhanced.				
 4-1 More than X of pilot Urban WSPs continuous NRW reduction plan based on the review implementation. 4-2 More than X of pilot Urban WSPs continuous 	X will be decided in the middle of Phase 2.			
annual NRW reduction plan formulated in 4-1. 4-3 More than X of pilot Urban WSPs are able to activities that pilot Urban WSPs were not able to Project.				
4-4 More than X of pilot Urban WSPs are able to implement priority activities indicated in the NRW reduction plan.				
4-5 More than X of pilot Urban WSPs train all personnel of NRW reduction section.				
Output 5: Experiences and knowledge of NRW reduction activities are shared among				
Urban WSPs.				
5-1 Case study and lessons learnt of Output 4 and other NRW activities are compiled and disseminated.		Activities will be conducted during Phase 2.		
5-2 Regular meeting(s) of NRW is/are organized thr	ree times a year.	Activities will be conducted during Phase 2.		

1-4 Achievement of the Project Purpose

Project Purpose: A NRW reduction support mechanism is established for Urban WSPs				
to implement NRW reduction Activities.				
Indicator	Achievement			
X of Pilot Urban WSPs continue achieving	Pilot WSPs will set their own targets in			
target set by the annual NRW reduction	early Phase 2. X will be determined in the			
plan for two years.	middle of Phase 2.			

FoC between County governments and the Pilot WSPs

FoC is expected to be signed after sensitization seminars to be conducted in late February or early March by MWI. NRW Unit shall carry out signing FoC smoothly between pilot WSPs and County governments right after the sensitization seminar.

2 Delay of Work Schedule and/or Problems (if any)

There are following delays of activities during the reporting period.

2-1 Detail	2-2 Cause	2-3 Actions Taken
Publishing of 1st Ver. of	The NRW Unit member	Responsibility was
NRW annual report	responsible for this task was	transferred to another NRW
	transferred to another	member and JICA team will
	organization.	support him steadily. The
		report will be published in
		May 2018
Sensitization for County	Organization restructuring	1st sensitization seminar
Government and Campaign	was done after Governors	will be held in February
for WSPs	election.	2018.
Foc between County	As mentioned in 1-8 above.	As mentioned in 1-8 above.
Government and Pilot WSP		
Procurement of the	It was decided to request	Many meetings have been
equipment required for the	WSBs to procure the	held regarding this delay
implementation of NRW	equipment for their	between JICA experts and
reduction activates at Each	corresponding Pilot WSPs	the NRW Unit, MWI. In the
WSP using the budget of	using the budget allocated	last meeting held in
NRW Unit, MWI.	from the NRW Unit, MWI to	January, 2018, an action
·	the respective WSBs.	was taken to try to secure
	However, there was some	the procurement for 1st
	miscommunication between	Group Pilot WSPs by the
	the NRW Unit and the WSBs.	end of April 2018. The
		possible timing of the
		procurement for Leading
		WSPs and 2 nd Group Pilot
		WSPs is still unknown.

2-4 Roles of Responsible	Persons/Organization	(JICA,	GoK	etc.)
Indicated above				

3 Modification of the Project Implementation Plan 3-1 PDM

PDM ver.1 has been proposed in the 3rd JCC.

3-2 Other modifications on detailed implementation plan

(Remarks: The amendment of R/D and PDM (title of the project, duration, project site(s), target group(s), implementation structure, overall goal, project purpose, outputs, activities, and input) should be authorized by JICA HDQs. If the project team deems it necessary to modify any part of R/D and PDM, the team may propose the draft.)

No modification has been made in the reporting period.

4 Preparation of GoK Outlook after completion of the Project No preparations have been discussed for after the Project.

ANNEX 3: Project Design Matrix (PDM) Ver. 1

Project Design Matrix

Version 1 Dated 25th January 2018

Project Title: Project for Strengthening Capacity in Non-Revenue Water Reduction

Implementing Agency: MWI,WASREB,KEWI
Target Group:Urban WSPs
Period of Project:5 years from the date when the first JICA Expert is dispatched

Project Site: The entire country of Kenya		Pilot Site: Embu, Meru, and others	thers		
Narrative Summary	Objectively Verifiable Indicators	Means of Verification	Important Assumption	Achievement	Remarks
Under NRW reduction support mechanism, Urban WSPs enhance NRW reduction activities.	X of Urban WSPs participate knoweldge sharing activities established by the Project. X of pilot Urban WSPs continue achieving target(s) set by the annual NRW reduction plan. NRW annual report is continuously produced and dessiminated.	MWI NRW Unit annual reports Pilot WSPs annual NRW reduction plans	NRW reduction remains as priority of MWI and WSPs.		
Project Purpose A NRW reduction support mechanism is established for Urban WSPs to implement NRW reduction activities.	X of pilot Urban WSPs continute achieving targets set by the annua NRW reduction plan for two years.	NRW reduction plans Platform (online) Impact reports Project reports JCC meeting minutes	NRW reduction remains as priority of MWI and WSPs.		
Outputs					
Promotion and coordination of NRW reduction activities by MWI NRW Unit are strengthened.	1-1 All County representatives participate NRW related seminar(s). 1-2 NRW reduction campaigns are conducted semi annually. 1-3 NRW reduction annual reports are produced.	Materials for County seminar List of seminar participants Campaign materials NRW reduction annual reports Project reports JCC meeting minutes	Project budget of the CPs is secured. NRW Unit staff positions are fulfilled.		
2. Use of NRW reduction standards by Urban WAPs are promoted by WASREB.	2-1 NRW reduction standards are revised by year 2020. 2-2 Revised NRW reduction standards are disseminated to all Urban WSPs through workshop (s).	Revised NRW reduction standardss Workshop program and list of participants Project reports JCC meeting minutes NRW reduction annual reports	Current WASREB's role and authority remains.		
3. NRW related training capacity of KEWI is strengthened.	3-1 KEWI conducts NRW reduction courses with contents incorporating on-site trainings and revised course materials. 3-2 Evaluations by the NRW course participants is higher than before the revision of course materials. 3-3 % of NRW course participants formulate the workplans.	Revised course materials Revised course syllabus Course participants' evaluation sheets Project reports JCC meeting minutes NRW reduction annual reports Trace studies	KEWI continues to offer NRW short courses. Project budget of the CPs is secured.		
 NRW planning and/or implementation capacity of pilot Urban WSPs is enhanced. 	4-1 More than X of pilot Urban WSPs continuously make the annual NRW reduction plan based on the review of previous year's implementation. 4-2 More than X of pilot Urban WSPs continuously implement the annual NRW reduction plan formulated in 4-1. 4-3 More than X of pilot Urban WSPs are able to implement skills and activities that pilot Urban WSPs were not able to adopt prior to the Project. 4-4 More than X of pilot Urban WSPs are able to implement priority activities indicated in the NRW reduction plan. 4-5 More than X of pilot Urban WSPs ţrain all of NRW personnel.	NRW reduction annual plans NRW reduction plans IMPACT reports Project reports JCC meeting minutes NRW reduction annual reports	Trained personnel do not leave WSPs Drastic climatic chages such as draught will not affect the water resources. Project budget of the CPs is secured.		
5. Experiences and knowledge of NRW reduction activities are shared among Urban WSPs.	5-1 Case study and lessons learnt of Output 4 and other NRW activities are compiled and disseminated. 5-2 Regular meeting(s) of NRW is/are organized three times a year. 5-3 Production of 3 brief notes	Complied lessons learnt NRW regular meeting minutes and list of participants Project reports JCC meeting minutes NRW reduction annual reports	NRW reduction remains as priority of WSPs.		
	Activities		Inputs		
1.1 MWI NRW Unit, in cooperation with WASREB 1.2 MWI NRW Unit plans and implements NRW right NAWI NRW Unit plans and implements NRW right AMVI NRW Unit conducts reviews of KEWI NR 1.5 MWI NRW Unit conducts reviews of WASREB 1.5 MWI NRW Unit ensures the budget for the a	 1.1 MWI NRW Unit, in cooperation with WASREB, produces NRW annual reports which include NRW reduction data. 1.2 MWI NRW Unit plans and implements NRW reduction sensitization activities for the Counties. 1.3 MWI NRW Unit plans and implements NRW reduction campaigns. 1.4 MWI NRW Unit conducts reviews of KEWI NRW courses. 1.5 MWI NRW Unit conducts reviews of WASREB's NRW reduction activities. 1.6 MWI NRW Unit ensures the budget for the support mechanism based on its NRW reduction Mid-term vision. 		The Japanese Side	The Kenya Side	Pre-Conditions
2.1 WASREB conducts a survey of the usages of current NRW reduction standards.2.2 Based on the survey result as well as Outputs 4 and 5, WASREB revises the NRW reduction2.3 WASREB promotes revised NRW reduction standards through workshop(s).2.4 WASREB incorporates the review results of NRW reduction activities by MWI NRW Unit in tt2.5 WASREB monitors and evaluates the usages of revised NRW standards.	current NRW reduction standards. 4 and 5, WASREB revises the NRW reduction standards. tandards through workshop(s). RW reduction activities by MWI NRW Unit in their activities. of revised NRW standards.		1. Experts 2. Equipment/Tools/ Materials 3. Japan or third country training	Counterpart personnel Equipment/Tools/ Materials Facility/Office Space Mudget for activities	< ssues and countermesures>
3.1KEWI studys current status of NRW reduction 3.2KEWI reviews NRW reduction training strategii 3.3KEWI, in collaboration with leading WSPs (Em. 3.4KEWI reflects on-site NRW trainings into NRW 3.5KEWI incorporates the results of review by MW 3.6KEWI conducts trace studies of NRW reduction	3.1KEWI studys current status of NRW reduction courses and its challenges. 3.2KEWI reviews NRW reduction training strategies and course contents. 3.3KEWI reviews NRW reduction training strategies and course contents. 3.3KEWI reflects on-site NRW trainings into NRW course contents and materials. 3.5KEWI incorporates the results of review by MWI NRW Unit into NRW course contents. 3.5KEWI conducts trace studies of NRW reduction course participants.				

4.1 The Project team conducts a survey of Urban WSPs and selects pilot Urban WPSs.

4.2 Each pilot WSP conducts analyses of current NRW reduction activities and identifies its challenges.

4.3 Each pilot WSP conducts analyses of current NRW reduction activities and identifies its challenges.

4.4 Each pilot WSP identifies measures to solve challenges and formulates the NRW reduction plan.

4.5 Each pilot WSP formulates the annual NRW reduction plan.

4.6 Each pilot WSP implements the annual NRW reduction plan.

4.7 Each pilot WSP evaluates and analyzes implementation results and revise plans.

4.7 Each pilot WSP produces the NRW reduction activity report annually.

5.1 MWI NRW Unit organizes NRW related regular meetings in cooperation with other releveant organizations.

5.2 WASREB compiles case studies/lessons leant about NRW reduction activities.

5.3 The Project team products brief notes.

Note: "X" is the indicator that will be decided after the project commencement.

ANNEX 4:

List of Equipment and Materials for Pilot WSPs' activities in

Phase 2

ANNEX 4

PHASE 2 List for Meru, Embu, Kisumu, Nakuru, Nyahururu and Ruiru-Juja WSPs

S/No.	Item Description	Unit Price	Quantity	Amount (Kshs.)
1	Pressure Logger	82,740	10	827,400
2	Programming Cable for the logger	62,800	3	188,400
3	Portable Ultrasonic Flowmeter	800,000	1	800,000
4	Portable Meter Tester	320,000	3	960,000
5	Hand Pump for leak check	35,000	6	210,000
6	Ground Microphone (Leak Detector)	530,000	2	1,060,000
7	Listening Stick	34,200	57	1,949,400
8	Leak Noise Correlator with Ground Microphone	1,897,120	1	1,897,120
9	Pipe Locator for Metal Pipes + Cable for Locating Plastic Pipes	697,450	2	1,394,900
Sub-To	otal			9,287,220
VAT(1	6%)			1,485,955
	TOTAL			10,773,175

M.T F

ANNEX 5: Attendance List

ATTENDANCE LIST:

No.	Name	Position	Institution
1.	Prof. FRED SEGOR	PS	MWI
2.	Eng. LAWRENCE SIMITU	WS	MWI
3.	Eng. SAO ALIMA	DWSSD	MWI
4.	DAVID N. MABONGA	Coordinator, NRW Unit	MWI
5.	MERCY K. NJUNGE	NRW Unit	MWI
6.	ANDERSON KIOI	NRW Unit	MWI
7.	ONESMUS N. MWANGI	NRW Unit	MWI
8.	WILFRED OPUNDO	Intern, NRW Unit	MWI
9.	JACINTA NCOORO	OA	MWI
10.	FRANCIS MALUKI	TO	WASREB
11.	Dr. LEUNITA SUMBA	Director	KEWI
12.	WALTER M. MOSETI	NRW Coordinator	KEWI
13.	WAVAKA WAMBULWA	Comm/PR	KEWI
14.	SHINJIRO AMAMEISHI	Senior representative	JICA Kenya Office
15.	MASAHITO MIYAGAWA	Representative	JICA Kenya Office
16.	WATARU TAKASHIMA	Project formulation advisor	JICA Kenya Office
17.	JOHN GITAU	Program Officer	JICA Kenya Office
18.	NORIHIRO OBITSU	Technical advisor	JICA HQ
19.	DAISUKE SAKAMOTO	Engineer	JICA HQ
20.	ANNE TEK	P.O.	COG
21.	ROBERT K. MIRURI	AG GM	MEWASS (Meru WSP)
22.	H.M. KARUGENDO	MD	EWASCO (Embu WSP)
23.	JIMMY KEMBOI	AG MD	ELDOWAS (Eldoret WSP)
24.	GILBERT K. MUTAI	AG TM	NAWASCO (Nakuru WSP)
25.	JAMES MUGO	FAM	NYAHUWASCO
			(Nyahururu WSSP)
26.	PETER MWANGI	TSM	NYAHUWASCO
27.	JESEE AMBUNDO	Technical manager	MAVOKO WATER
28.	MARY MWANGI	Technical manager	RUIRU WATER
29.	EMMANUEL KARAVINA	Technical manager	KIMAWASCO (Kilifi-
			Mariakani WSP)
	Eng. DAVID ONYANGO	MD	KIWASCO (Kisumu WSP)
31.	MASAYUKI TAGUCHI	Chief Advisor	JICA Experts Team
32.	NOBORU SAITO	Expert	JICA Experts Team
33.	SATOSHI SHIBAZAKI	Expert	JICA Experts Team
34.	NAOKI HARADA	Expert	JICA Experts Team
35.	SHINICHI SEKIMOTO	Expert	JICA Experts Team
36.	CHARLES MAINGI	NRW Expert	JICA Experts Team
37.	EVANS GITAHI	Coordinator	JICA Experts Team

MIT

Z